

Innovating Energy Technology

High Performance Multifunctional Inverters



FUJI INVERTERS

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.



The performance, reaching the peak in the industry

FRENIC-MEGA is a high performance, multifunctional inverter Fuji Electric has developed by gathering the best of its technologies. With our own state-of-the-art technology, the control performance has evolved to a new dimension.

FRENIC-MEGA has been developed to use with a variety of equipment by improving the basic performance, satisfying the requirements for various applications, achieving easy maintenance, and enhancing the resistance to the environmental impacts.

FRENIC-MEGA, the inverter with the highest performance in the industry, is about to redefine the common sense of general-purpose inverters. Now, it is ready to answer your needs.



Maximum Engineering for Global Advantage

FUJI INVERTERS

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.

Two types of keypads are available for FRENIC-MEGA: the multi-function keypad and the keypad with USB port. You can select and use the keypad that meets your application needs.







Improved control performance

- I Applicable control methods: PG vector control, sensorless vector control, dynamic torque vector control, and V/f control
- II Improved performance of current response and speed response (vector control)
- III Improved durability in overload operation

HD (High duty) spec: 200% for 3 sec / 150% for 1 min : For general industry applications MD (Middle duty) spec: 150% for 1 min : For constant torque applications LD (Low duty) spec: 120% for 1 min For fans and pumps applications



Easy maintainance

- I Keypad with a USB connector (option)
- II A multi-function keypad (option)
- III Maintenance warning signal output
- IV Use of parts of a longer life cycle (Designed life: 10 years) (Main circuit capacitor, electrolytic capacitor, cooling fan)

Various applications

I Various functions that accommodate a wide range of applications

Example: Detection of braking transistor breakage, improved reliability of brake signals, and operation at a specified ratio

I Expanded capacity of the brake circuit built-in model

(Standard-equipped for 22kW or smaller models)

Various network support (PROFIBUS DP, DeviceNet, CC-Link, etc.)

Environmental adaptation

I Great model variation meeting customers' needs -Basic type

-EMC filter built-in type

- **II** Compliance with RoHS Directives
- II Improved resistance to the environmental impact

Characteris



- Use the contents of this catalog only for selecting product types and models. When using a product, read the Instruction Manual beforehand to use the product correctly.
 Products introduced in this catalog have not been designed or manufactured for such applications in a system or equipment that will affect human bodies or lives. Customers, who want to use the products introduced in this catalog for special systems or devices such as for atomic-energy control, aerospace use, medical use, and traffic control, are requested to consult the Fuji's Sales Division. Customers are requested to prepare safety measures when they apply the products introduced in this catalog to such systems or facilities that will affect human lives or cause severe damage to property if the products become faulty.

Best vector control for the general-purpose inverter in the class

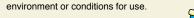
Ideal for highly accurate control such as positioning

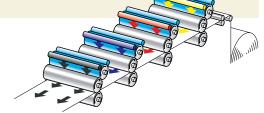
PG vector control

Effective in providing highly accurate control for applications such as printing press

Speed control range: 1:1500 Speed response: 100Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.01% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%

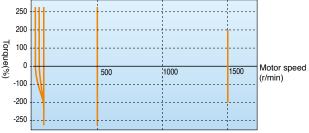
- * The option card is required separately.
- * The above specifications may vary depending on the





Fuji's original dynamic torque vector control has further evolved.

Besides the dynamic torque vector control, the inverter is equipped with the motor constant tuning for compensating even a voltage error of the main circuit devices and the magnetic flux observer of a new system. This realizes a high starting torque of 200% even at a low-speed rotation of 0.3Hz.



Example torque characteristics [5.5kW]

Improved durability in overload operation

The inverter performs short-time acceleration and deceleration with the maximum capacity by extending the time specification of overload current ratings compared with our previous models. This improves the operation efficiency of the equipment such as cutting machine or conveyance machine.

Overload durability: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min.

The standard model is available in two specifications concerning the operation load.

Classification	Overload current rating	Major use
HD (High duty) spec	200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1 min	Operation under heavy load
MD (Middle duty) spec	150% for 1 min	Operation under constant torque load
LD (Low duty) spec	120% for 1 min	Operation under light load

Expanded capacity for the braking circuit built-in type

A braking circuit is built in the 22kW or smaller models as standard. These inverters are applicable to the machine that uses regenerative load such as a vertical conveyance machine.

(The 7.5kW or smaller models also incorporate a braking resistor.)

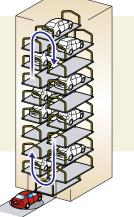
* The inverters with built-in braking circuit are available on request for 30kW to 160kW models in 400V series.

Maximizing the performance of a general-purpose motor

Speed sensor-less vector control

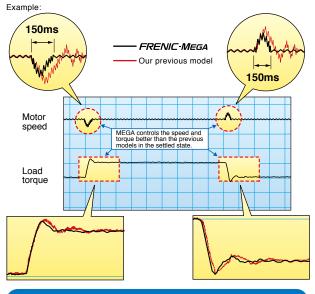
Useful for the application that requires a high starting torque, such as the gondola type multi-level car parking tower

Speed control range: 1:200 Speed response: 20Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.5% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%



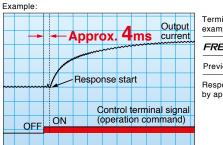
Improved reaction to the fluctuation of impact load

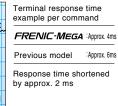
When a remarkable load fluctuation occurs, the inverter provides the torque response in the class-top level. It controls the flux to minimize the fluctuation in the motor speed while suppressing the vibration. This function is best suited for the equipment that requires stable speed such as a cutting machine.



Quicker response to the operation commands

The terminal response to the operation commands has had an established reputation. FRENIC-MEGA has further shortened this response time, achieving the industry-top response time. This function is effective in shortening the tact time per cycle and effective for use in the process including frequent repetitions.







Accommodating various applications

Convenient function for operations at the specified speed

The pulse train input function is equipped as standard.

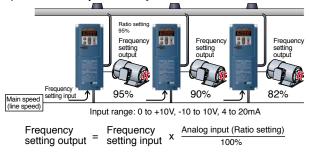
It is possible to issue the speed command with the pulse train input (single-phase pulse and a sign of command value) from the pulse generator, etc.

(Maximum pulse input frequency: 100kHz)



Ratio operation

The ratio operation is the function particularly convenient for adjusting two or more conveyance systems. The ratio of the main axis speed to the two or more trailing axes can be set as a frequency command. On the machine that handles load variation such as a conveyance machine, the conveyance speed can be adjusted easily.



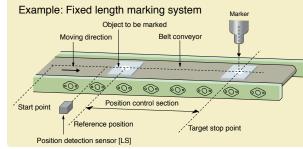
Thorough protection of the braking circuit

The inverter protects the braking resistor by monitoring the braking transistor operation. The inverter outputs a dedicated signal for the detection of the braking transistor failure. A circuit for shutting off the input power supply must be provided outside of the inverter. When this signal is output, the power is shut off; thus protecting the braking circuit.

MEGA World Keeps Expanding

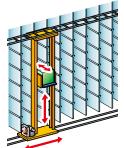
PG option card for positioning control

This control function is best suited for the application that requires highly accurate positioning such as that of the conveyance machine. By combined use of the position control loop (APR) and PG vector control, the position control accuracy has been remarkably improved. Shortened positioning time by this function will be helpful to reduce the tact time of a cycle.



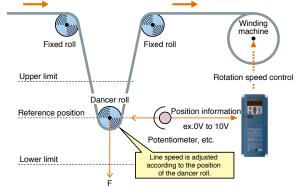
Optimum function for preventing an object from slipping down

The reliability of the brake signal was increased for uses such as vertical conveyance. Conventionally, the current value and the frequency have been monitored when the brake signal is output. By adding a torque value to these two values, the brake timing can be adjusted more easily.



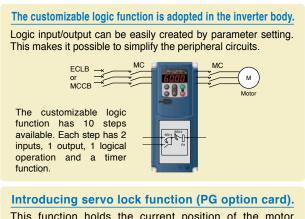
Dancer control function optimum for winding control

The PID value, calculated by comparing the target value and the feedback value, is added to or subtracted from the reference speed. Since the PID calculator gain (in proportional range) can be set to a low value, the inverter can be applied to the automatic control system that requires quick response such as a speed controller.



More functions are available to meet various requirements

 Analog inputs: voltage input through 2 terminals with polarity, current input through 1 terminal (2) Slow flowrate level stop function (Pressurized operation is possible before slow flowrate operation stop.) (3) Non-linear V/f pattern at 3 points
 Dummy failure output function (5) Selection of 4 motors (6) S-shape accel./decel. range setting (7) Detecting disconnection of the PID feedback



This function holds the current position of the motor shaft when motor is stopped under vector control with speed sensor. This function is useful when torque is applied externally or holding torque is required during the stop time.

Wide model variation meeting the customer needs

Wide model variation

1. Basic type

Suitable for the equipment that uses a peripheral device to suppress noise or harmonics.

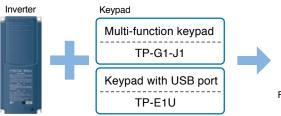
2. EMC filter built-in type

By adopting built-in filter, this type is compliant with European EMC standard EN 61800-3:2004/A1:2012 category C3 (second environment).

* Use of EMC filter will increase the leakage current.

Supports for simple maintenance

You can select the keypad suitable for your application, which improves usability.





288

:88

FRENIC-MEGA FRENIC-MEGA TP-G1-J1 TP-E1U

Multi-function keypad Type: OPC-G1-J1 (Option)

Features

- Back-lighted LCD with higher view-ability
- A large 7-segment LED with 5-digit display
- Quick setup data item can be added/deleted.
- Remote/local switch key has been newly added.
- Max. 3 sets of data can be copied.
- Display languages:
 - · TP-G1-J1: English,German,French,Spanish,Italian and Japanese

Keypad with USB port Type: TP-E1U (Option)

The built-in USB port allows use of a personal computer loader for easy information control!

Improved working efficiency in the manufacturing site

A variety of data about the inverter body can be saved in the keypad memory, allowing you to check the information in any place.

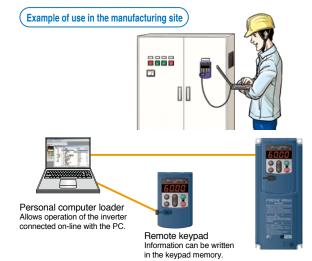
Example of use in the office



Features

- 1. The keypad can be directly connected to the computer through a commercial USB cable (Mini B) without using a converter. The computer can be connected on-line with the inverter.
- 2. With the personal computer loader, the inverter can support the following functions (1) to (5).
 - (1) Editing, comparing, and copying the function code data(2) Operation monitor, and real-time trace
 - (3) Trouble history (indicating the latest four troubles)
 - (4) Maintenance information
 - (5) Historical trace

- Data can be transferred from the USB port of the keypad directly to the computer (personal computer loader) in the manufacturing site.
- Periodical collection of life information can be carried out efficiently.
- •The real-time tracing function permits the operator to check the equipment for abnormality.





Network building

Connection with the network with the option card

Parts name	Туре	Remarks
Extension cable	CB-5S	5m
	CB-3S	3m
	CB-1S	1m
DeviceNet communications card	OPC-G1-DEV	This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using DeviceNet communication protocole.
CC-Link communications card	OPC-G1-CCL	This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using CC-Link communication protocole.
PROFIBUS-DP communications card	OPC-G1-PDP2	This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using PROFIBUS-DP communication protocole.
CANopen communications	OPC-G1-COP	This card allows to connect the inverter with the host controller by using CANopen communication protocole.
T-Link communications	OPC-G1-TL	Up to 12 inverters can be connected by connecting the Fuji's PLC and the inverter via T-Link (I/O transmission).
card		- Operation frequency setting
		- Operation command setting (FWD, REV, RET, etc.)
PG interface card (supporting 12V)	OPC-G1-PG	This card is used to connect the PG, enabling speed control and position control.
PG interface card (supporting 5V)	OPC-G1-PG2	This card is used to connect the PG, enabling speed control and position control.
Digital input interface card	OPC-G1-DI	Using this card allows frequency setting by 8, 12, 15, and 16 bits, and by BCD code.
Digital output interface card	OPC-G1-DO	The output interface card to be equipped with FRENIC-MEGA, which allows monitoring frequency, output voltage, and output current with
		binary code.
Analog interface card	OPC-G1-AIO	Using this card allows the torque limit value input, frequency and frequency ratio setting with analog input.
Relay output interface card	OPC-G1-RY	Using this card, the transistor outputs are converted to relay outputs.
IP40 supporting	P40G1-	Note: These options have restrictions on use as follows.
attachment		- Ambient temperature: -10 to +40°C
		- The number of the optional printed circuit boards to be mounted is one.
		- These options cannot apply to the EMC filter built-in type.

*2

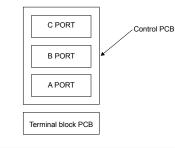
*2

*3

Remarks

0.75····0.4, 0.75kW 11 ····5.5, 7.5, 11kW 3.7 ····1.5, 2.2, 3.7kW 22····15, 18.5, 22kW

Restrictions on m	ounting an optio	nal card		: Mounting poss	ible None: Mo	e None: Mounting impossibl		
Mounting part			OPC-G1S					
Mounting port	PG	PG2	SY	DI	DO	AIO	RY	
C PORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	None	
B PORT	None	None	None	0	0	0	0	
A PORT	None	None	None	0	0	0	0	



RS-485 terminal enabling

*1 Any one of the above can be mounted on only C port.
 *2 Only one card can be mounted on any of A, B, or C ports. Cards can be mounted on DI, DO, and AlO ports at the same time, however, two identical cards cannot be allowed.
 *3 The cards can be mounted on both A and B ports. Two RY cards can be mounted on both A and B ports. Two RY cards can be mounted at the same time. The number of RY contact points of a card is two. If three or four points are necessary, prepare two cards. Note: There are also restrictions on mounting when using the optional communications card. Contact us for details. Note: When mounting the IP40 option, only one optional card can be mounted (two RY cards can be mounted).

Advanced network function

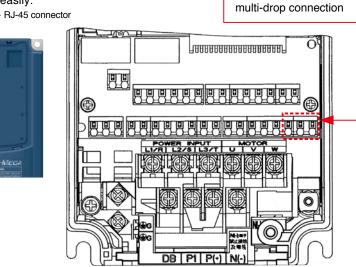
*1

RS-485 communications is possible as a standard function (terminal base).

*2

Besides the port (RJ-45 connector) shared with the keypad, additional RS-485 port is provided as a standard function. Since the interface is connected through terminals, multi-drop connection can be made easily.





Characteris

Prolonged service life and improved life judgment function

Designed life 10 years

For the various consumable parts inside the inverter, their designed lives have been extended to 10 years, which also extended the equipment maintenance cycles.

Consumable part	Designed life
Main circuit capacitor	10 years
Electrolytic capacitor on PCB	10 years
Cooling fan	10 years

The conditions used for the calculation of the parts lives are:

an ambient air temperature of 40°C and under the load rate of 100% (HD spec) or 80% (LD spec)

* The design lives are the calculated values and not the guaranteed ones.

Full support of life warnings

The inverter is equipped with the functions for facilitating the maintenance of the equipment

Item	Purpose							
Cumulative inverter run time (h)	Displays the total run time of the inverter.							
Number of inverter startups	Displays the number of times the inverter has started the equipment. Example This data indicates the time to replace the equipment parts (such as a timing belt) operating under the normal load.							
Equipment maintenance warning Cumulative run time (h) Number of startups	By inputting the signal for operation with the commercial power supply, the time without the inverter operation time can also be measured. This makes it possible to manage the total run time of the equipment and the number of startups. Such data is usable for preparing the maintenance schedule.							
Display of inverter life warning	The displayed contents include: main circuit capacitor capacity, total run time of the cooling fan (with ON/OFF compensation), total run time of the electrolytic capacitor on the printed circuit board, and total run time of the inverter.							



Consideration for environment

Enhanced resistance to the environmental impacts

Resistance to the environmental impact has been enhanced compared with the conventional inverter.

- (1) Enhanced durability of the cooling fan operated under the environmental impact
- (2) Adoption of copper bars plated with nickel or tin

In MEGA, resistance to the environmental impact has been increased compared with the conventional model (FRENIC5000 G11S/P11S). However, examine the use of the inverter carefully according to the environment in the following cases:

- Environment is subject to sulfide gas (at tire manufacturer, paper manufacturer, sewage disposer, or part of the process in textile industry).
- Environment is subject to conductive dust or foreign materials (in metalworking, operation using extruding machine or printing machine, waste disposal).
- c. Others: The inverter is used in the environment of which specification exceeds the specified range.

If you are examining use of the inverter under the above conditions, consult the Fuji's Sales Division regarding the models with enhanced durability.

Compliance with RoHS Directives

MEGA complies with European regulations that limit the use of specific hazardous substances (RoHS) as a standard. This inverter is environment-friendly as the use of the following six hazardous substances is restricted.

<Six hazardous substances>

Lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium,

polybrominated biphenyl (PBB), and polybrominated biphenyl ether (PBDE)

* Except the parts of some inverter models

<About RoHS>

The Directive 2011/65/EU, promulgated by the European Parliament and European Council, limits the use of specific hazardous substances included in electrical and electronic devices.



• Application to the world standards



Function Safety



STO safety function

FRENIC-MEGA is equipped with STO functional safety function as a standard. Therefore output circuit magnetic contactors are not required for safe stop implementation (EN1/EN2 inputs).

Protection against micro surge

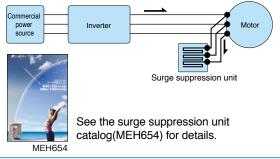
Surge suppression unit (optional)

If the motor drive cable between the inverter and the motor is long, a very short surge voltage (micro surge) is generated at the motor connection ends. This surge voltage causes deterioration of the motor, dielectric breakdown, or increase in noise. The surge suppression unit suppresses this surge voltage.

- (1)The surge voltage can be significantly suppressed simply by connecting the surge suppression unit to the motor.
- (2)Since no additional work is required, it can be easily mounted on the existing equipment.
- (3)The unit is applicable to the motors regardless of their capacity.
- (4)The unit requires no power source and no maintenance.
- (5)There are two models available depending on the cable length between the inverter and the motor: 50m and 100m.
- (6)Compliant with environmental standard and safety standard (Compliant with RoHS Directives, and application to UL standard pending).



Surge suppression unit structure



Wide voltage range Applicable to 480V and 240V power supplies as standard

Compliant with the following standards :

EN61800-5-1:2007, EN61800-5-2:2007 SIL2, EN ISO 13849-1:2008 PL=d Cat.3, EN954-1:1996 Cat.3

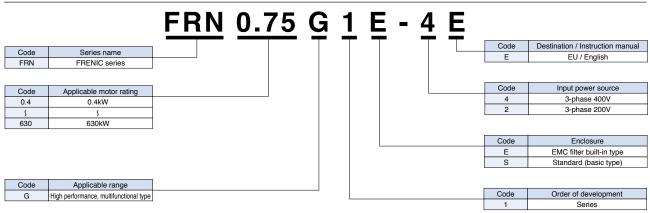
Model Variations

Model list

HD : High Duty spec 200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1min MD : Middle Duty spec 150% for 1min LD : Low Duty spec 120% for 1 min

Standard	EMC filter built-in type	
applied motor	3-phase 400 V series	
(kW)	HD spec (150%)	MD spec (150%) LD spec (120%)
0.4	FRN0.4G1E-4E	
0.75	FRN0.75G1E-4E	
1.5	FRN1.5G1E-4E	
2.2	FRN2.2G1E-4E	
4.0	FRN4.0G1E-4E	
5.5	FRN5.5G1E-4E	
7.5	FRN7.5G1E-4E	FRN5.5G1E-4E
<u></u>	FRN11G1E-4E	FRN7.5G1E-4E
15	FRN15G1E-4E	FRN11G1E-4E
18.5	FRN18.5G1E-4E	FRN15G1E-4E
22	FRN22G1E-4E	FRN18.5G1E-4E
30	FRN30G1E-4E	FRN22G1E-4E
37	FRN37G1E-4E	FRN30G1E-4E
45	FRN45G1E-4E	FRN37G1E-4E
55	FRN55G1E-4E	FRN45G1E-4E
75	FRN75G1E-4E	FRN55G1E-4E
90	FRN90G1E-4E	FRN75G1E-4E
<u>(110)</u>	FRN110G1E-4E	FRN90G1E-4E FRN90G1E-4E
132	FRN132G1E-4E	FRN110G1E-4E FRN110G1E-4E
<u> 160 </u>	FRN160G1E-4E	FRN132G1E-4E FRN132G1E-4E
200	FRN200G1E-4E	FRN160G1E-4E FRN160G1E-4E
220	FRN220G1E-4E	FRN200G1E-4E FRN200G1E-4E
250		FRN220G1E-4E
280	FRN280G1E-4E	FRN220G1E-4E
315	FRN315G1E-4E	FRN280G1E-4E
355	FRN355G1E-4E	FRN315G1E-4E FRN280G1E-4E
400	FRN400G1E-4E	FRN355G1E-4E FRN315G1E-4E
450		FRN400G1E-4E FRN355G1E-4E
500	FRN500G1E-4E	FRN400G1E-4E
630	FRN630G1E-4E	FRN500G1E-4E
710		FRN630G1E-4E

How to read the inverter model



*The keypad is not included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use either (1) multi-function keypad (TP-G1-J1) or (2) remote control keypad (TP-E1U) as option. *The DC reactor is not included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use the optional DC reactor listed on page 42 in this catalog.

Caution

The contents of this catalog are provided to help you select the product model that is best for you. Before the actual use, be sure to read the User's Manual thoroughly for proper operations.



Keypad Operations

Keypad switches and functions

EGGE LED monitor

4-digit, 7-segment LED monitor

The following data is displayed in each operation mode.

Run mode	: Operation information (output frequency, output current, output voltage, etc.) When a minor trouble occurs, the monitor shows a minor trouble warning
Program mode	: Menu, function code, function code data, etc.
Alarm mode	: Alarm code indicating the cause that triggered the protection function.
Program	m/Reset key

Used to change the operation mode.

•		•
Run mode	:	Press the key to switch the program mode.
Program mode	:	Press the key to switch the run mode.
Alarm mode	:	After solving the problem, press this key to turn off the alarm and switch to the run mode.

🗒 Function/Data key

Use this key for the following operations.

■Run mode	:	Press the key to switch the operation status information to be displayed (output frequency, output current and output voltage). When a minor trouble warning is displayed, holding down this key resets the alarm and switches back to Running mode.
Program mode	:	Press the key to display the function code or establish data.
Alarm mode	:	Press the key to display the detailed alarm information.



Keypad control LED

even if this LED is lit.

This LED is on when the www.key on

the keypad is enabled and can issue

an operation command. In the

program mode or alarm mode,

however, no operation is possible

Enables connection of the inverter with the PC using USB cable. The inverter side connector is of the mini B-type.

x10 LED

If the data to be displayed exceeds 9999, the x10 LED lights, indicating that the actual data is ten times the displayed data.

Example: If the data is "12,345," the LED monitor displays " 12,345," and the "x10 LED" appears at the same time, indicating that the actual value is $1,234 \times 10 = 12,340$.

Unit LED (3 places)

r/min I m/min ■Hz □A □kW Combination of the three LEDs shows the unit used when the operating condition is monitored in the run mode.

PRG. MODE When the programming mode is selected, the right and left LEDs are on.eft LEDs are on. kW

Hz ΠA

RUN LED

This LED is on during operation with kev. FWD/REV signal or with communication operation command.

💵 RUN key

Starts the motor operation.

STOP key

Stops the motor operation.



Used to select the setting items displayed on the LED monitor or change the function mode data.

Monitor display and key operation The keypad modes are classified into the following 3 modes.

/	Operatio	on mode	Programm	ning mode	Runnin	g mode							
Мо	nitor, keys		STOP	RUN	STOP	RUN	Alarm mode						
	8.8.8.8	Function	Displays the function	code and data.	e and data. Displays the output frequency, set frequency, loaded motor speed, power consumption, output current, and output voltage.								
		Display	Lighting		Blinking	Blinking/Lighting							
		Function	Indicates that the prog	gram mode is selected.	Displays the units of freque power consumption, and r		None						
Monitor	PRG. MODE min Lawmin Hz A kW	Display	FRG. MO Frann Trav ■Hz □A		Frequency PRG. MODE from I normin display Hz A kW ON Current Hz A kW ON Hz A kW ON Hz A kW ON	s OFF							
		Function	Operation selection (keypad operation/terminal operation) is displayed.										
		Display											
	RUN	Function	Indicates absence of operation commands	Indicates presence of operation commands.	Indicates absence of operation commands.	Indicates presence of operation commands.	Indicates that the operation is trip-stopped.						
		Display	RUN unlit	RUN lit	RUN unlit	RUN lit	If an alarm occurs during operation, the lamp is unlit during keypad operation and lit during terminal block operation.						
	PRG		Switches to running n	node	Switches to programming	Releases the trip and							
	RESET	Function	Digit shift (cursor mov	vement) in data setting		switches to stop mode or running mode.							
s/	FUNC	Function	Determines the function updates data.	on code, stores and	Switches the LED monitor	Displays the operation information.							
Keys		Function	Increases/decreases and data.	the function code	Increases/decreases the f and other settings.	Displays the alarm history.							
	RUN	Function	Invalid		Starts running (switches to running mode (RUN)).	Invalid	Invalid						
	STOP	Function	Invalid	Deceleration stop (switches to programming mode (STOP)).	Invalid	Deceleration stop (switches to running mode (STOP)).	Invalid						

Inverter Support Loader

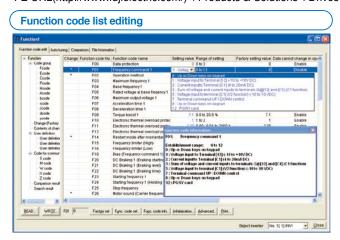
Full-fledged maintenance with the FRENIC loader

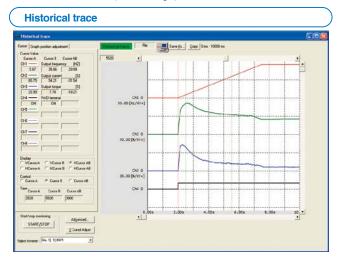
Editing, comparing and copying the function code data
 Operation monitor, real-time historical trace, trouble

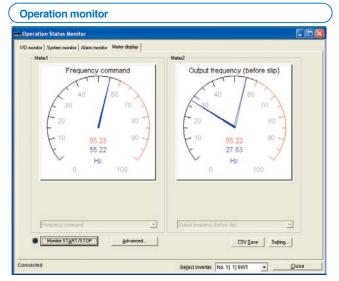
- monitor, and multi-monitor
- Test run, motor auto tuning

The real-time trace function monitors the inverter operating conditions with the waveforms in the multi-channel graph format, and the results can be stored in a data file. The stored data can be used for motion analysis etc.

* The loader software can be downloaded for free from FUJI's website. FE URL(http://www.fujielectric.com/) Products & Solutions Drives & Inverters AC Drives(Low voltage) Downloads FRENIC-MEGA







Maintenance information 1/O monitor or Alam monitor Meter display BOM Ver Existing setup 0450 Main contro 0000 External signal Motor ce Op KEYPAD 1300 Voltage input(12) 0 to +10Vdc Speed order : Option 1 0 3. 4 Option 3 FRN0.4615-2J kW Motor nce infor 149 100.0 Main ca citors (%) Accumulated operation time (h) cumulated time of PC board mo 100 Max RMS current (A) 0.00 38 0 Accumulated operation time of cooling Ian (h) Highest TMP inside INV (deg C) 131 Highest TMP of heat sink (deg C) 10 Accumulated operation (number of times) cumulated of electric energy data unulated of electric energy (1.00+100kW 0.033 Ac 0.000 CSV Save Setting Connected

Test run				808
Select monitor item	Frequency reference Hz		Assign an input signal	Normally
Output hequency (before slip)	- 60.00 Acoly	XI	[Select multi-leg [SS1]	Open
กกกกาม		×2	Select multi-lineq. (SS2)	Open
000000371	Select monitor item	Х3	Select multi-beg [SS4]	Open
Operation status	Hz Frequency command V 60.00Hz	24	Select multi-freq. (\$58)	Open
EMD	Output current - 1.54A	215	Select ACC/DEC time [RT1]	Open
FVVD	Output voltage - 194.0V	X6	Select ACC/DEC time (RT2)	Open
		X7	[3-wee operation stop command [HLD]	Open
STOP FWD	Switch of Freq. reference, Ope. command	XB	Coast to stop command (BX)	Open
	3 : Freq. = Loader, Ope. = Loader	X9	Reset alam (RST)	Open
RESET REV	1.592 1.	FWD	Forward operation command (FWD)	Open
RESET		REV	Reverse operation command [REV]	Open
	Update invester information Refresh			



Standard Specifications (EMC filter built-In type)

Three-phase 400V series

(0.4 to 55kW) HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

	Item							Specif	cations								
Тур	e (FRNG1E-4E)	G1E-4E) 0.4 0.75 1.5 2.2 4.0 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45						45	55								
Nominal applied motor [kW] (*1)			0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	4.0	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55
s	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)		1.1	1.9	2.8	4.1	6.8	10	14	18	24	29	34	45	57	69	85
Output ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-p	rree-phase 380 to 480V (with AVR)													
ıt ra	Rated Current [A]		1.5	2.5	4	5.5	9	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91	112
₽ ₽	Overload capability		150% for 1min, 200% for 3.0s														
ō	Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60Hz														
	Main circuit power Phases, voltage, frequency		Three-p	Three-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz													
sbi	Auxiliary control power input Phases, voltage, frequency		-		Single-	ohase 38	0 to 480V	/, 50/60H	z								
Input ratings	Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (*5)		-														
Ē	Voltage, frequency variations		Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5%														
	Deted surrent [A] (*7)	with DCR	0.85	1.6	3.0	4.5	7.5	10.6	14.4	21.1	28.8	35.5	42.2	57.0	68.5	83.2	102
	Rated current [A] (*7)	without DCR	1.7	3.1	5.9	8.2	13.0	17.3	23.2	33	43.8	52.3	80.6	77.9	94.3	114	140
	Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)	with DCR	0.6	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71
	Torque [%] (*9)		150	%			100%				20	%			10 to	15%	
	Braking transistor			Built-in							-			_			
5	Min. ohmic value [Ω]		20	00	180 96			64	48	32	24	16		_			
Braking	Torque [%]		180		180		180%	180% 180%		180%	180%	180	0%				
Bra	Built-in braking resistance		720Ω	470Ω		160Ω		80	Ω				-	-			
		king time[s]		5s –													
	%EI	D	5	3	5	3	2	3	2				-	-			
	DC injection braking				cy:0.0 to (,			,	<u> </u>							
	C filter				ompliance	e: Catego	ry C3 is o	only emis	sion and	2nd Env.	is immur	nity. (EN6	1800-3:20	004)			
-	reactor (DCR) (*10)		Optiona														
	licable safety standards			,	,				-5-2:2007	7 SIL2, EI	N ISO138	349-1:200	08 PL=d (, ,			
	losure (IEC60529)			,	closed ty			(UL 50)						IP00 op	en type, l	JL open t	ype
	ling method		Natural			Fan coo	<u> </u>										
Weight/Mass [kg]			1.8	2.1	2.7	2.9	3.2	6.8	6.9	6.2	10.5	10.5	11.2	26	27	32	33

(75 to 630kW) HD (High Duty) spec for heavy load

Item									Specif	cations							
Тур	e (FRNG1E-4E)		75	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] (*1)		75	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
s	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)		114	134	160	192	231	287	316	396	445	495	563	731	891		
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-p	hase 38	0 to 480V	(with AV	R)										
tra	Rated Current [A]		150	176	210	253	304	377	415	520	585	650	740	960	1170		
Output	Overload capability		150% fo	150% for 1min, 200% for 3.0s													
õ	Rated frequency [Hz]		50, 60H	50, 60Hz													
	Main circuit power Phases, voltage, frequency			Three-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz Three-phase 380 to 480V/60Hz													
sbi	Auxiliary control power input Phases, voltage, frequency		Single-p	ngle-phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz													
Input ratings	Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (*	5)		Single-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz Single-phase 380 to 480V/60Hz													
트	Voltage, frequency variations		Voltage	Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5%													
	Rated current [A] (*7)	with DCR	138	164	201	238	286	357	390	500	559	628	705	881	1115		
		without DCR	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-		
	Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)	with DCR	96	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	388	436	489	611	773		
	Torque [%] (*9)		10 to 15	10 to 15%													
p	Braking transistor		-														
Braking	Min. ohmic value [Ω]		_														
ā	Torque [%]																
	DC injection braking				cy:0.0 to 6				-								
	C filter				ompliance	e: Catego	ry C3 is o	only emis	sion and	2nd Env.	is immur	nity. (EN6	1800-3:2	004)			
-	reactor (DCR) (*10)		Optiona	1													
	licable safety standards (*11)		UL508C	C22.2N	lo.14, EN	61800-5	·1:2007, I	EN61800	-5-2:2007	7 SIL2, E	N ISO138	849-1:200	08 PL=d (Cat.3, EN	954-1:19	96 Cat.3	
	losure (IEC60529)		IP00 op	en type,	UL open	type											
	ling method		Fan cooling														
Wei	ght/Mass [kg]		42	62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330	530	530		

(*1) Fuji's 4-pole standard motor
(*2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.
(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.
(*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)
(*6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio[%] = (max. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V]×67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.
(*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.
(*8) Obtained when a DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of 75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.
(*1) FRN160,200,220,355 and 400G1□-4A can not apply to the C22.2 No.14.

Standard Specifications (EMC filter built-In type)

Three-phase 400V series

(5.5 to 55kW) LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

	Item								Specifi	ications								
Тур	Type (FRNG1E-4E)						_	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	
No	minal applied motor [kW] (*1)		-	-	-	-	-	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	
Ś	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)		-	-	-	-	-	12	17	22	28	33	45	57	69	85	114	
ting	Rated voltage [V] (*3)							Three-	bhase 38	0 to 480\	(with AV	R)						
Output ratings	Rated Current [A]		_	-	-	-	-	16.5	23	30.5	37	45	60	75	91	112	150	
l tpu	Overload capability				-			120% for 1min										
õ	Rated frequency [Hz]				-			50, 60H	Ηz									
	Main circuit power Phases, voltage, frequency				-			Three-	phase 38	0 to 480	/, 50/60H	z						
số	Auxiliary control power input Phases, voltage, frequency				-			Single	phase 38	80 to 480	V, 50/60H	lz						
Input ratings	Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency	(*5)	-				-											
트	Voltage, frequency variations	6	-				Voltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5%											
	Rated current [A] (*7)	with DCR	-	-	-	-	-	14.4	21.1	28.8	35.5	42.2	57.0	68.5	83.2	102	138	
		without DCR	_	-	-	-	_	23.2	33.0	43.8	52.3	60.6	77.9	94.3	114	140	-	
	Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8	with DCR	-	-	-	-	-	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96	
	Torque [%] (*9)				-			70	1%						7 to	7 to 12%		
	Braking transistor				-				Built-in					-	-			
5	Min. ohmic value [Ω]				_			64						-	_			
Braking	Torque [%]							130% 120% 130% 140% 150% 130%										
ä	Built-in braking resistance				-													
		king time[s]			-			3.7s 3.4s -										
	%E	:D			-			2.2 Ctartin	1.4		<u>co ol la l</u>	Dealcing ti	— me: 0.0 to	- 00 0a F) valvina la		00/	
	DC injection braking				_			· · ·		· ·			nission and					
	C filter reactor (DCR) (*10)				_			Option:		ipilarice: C	alegory C	o is only en	nission and	a zhu env.	is ininunity	. (EINO 180	0-3.2004)	
				_						161800-5	-1.2007	EN61800	1-5-2.200	7 511 2				
	Applicable safety standards							EN ISC	13849-1	:2008 PL	=d Cat.3,	EN954-1	1:1996 Ca	at.3	,			
	Enclosure (IEC60529) -						· ·) closed	ype, UL o	open type	(UL 50)	IP00 op	en type, l	JL open t	ype		
	oling method				-			Fan co	oling						1			
We	ight/Mass [kg]				-			6.8	6.9	6.2	10.5	10.5	11.2	26	27	32	33	

(75 to 630kW) LD (Low Duty) spec for light load

	Item								Specifi	ications							
Ту	e (FRN□□□G1E-4E)		75	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] (*1)		90	110	132	160	200	220	280	355	400	450	500	630	710		
S	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)		134	160	192	231	287	316	396	495	563	640	731	891	1044		
Output ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-p	hase 38	0 to 480V	' (with AV	R)										
trat	Rated Current [A]		176	210	253	304	377	415	520	650	740	840	960	1170	1370		
tpu	Overload capability		120% for 1 min														
б	O Rated frequency [Hz]			Ηz													
Main circuit power Phases, voltage, frequency					0 to 440V 0 to 480V												
sg	Auxiliary control power input			ohase 38	0 to 440V	/, 50/60H	z										
Input ratings	Auxiliary power input for fan Phases, voltage, frequency (*	5)		Single-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz Single-phase 380 to 480V/60Hz													
<u>ط</u>	Voltage, frequency variations		Voltage	/oltage:+10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance:2% or less (*6)) Frequency:+5 to -5%													
	Rated current [A] (*7)	with DCR	164	210	238	286	357	390	500	628	705	789	881	1115	1256		
		without DCR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8)	with DCR	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	436	489	547	611	773	871		
	Torque [%] (*9)		7 to 12	%													
p	Braking transistor		-														
Braking	Min. ohmic value [Ω]		_														
۳ ۳	Torque [%]																
	DC injection braking				cy:0.0 to 6	,	<u> </u>		,	<u> </u>							
EM	C filter		EMC st	andard c	ompliance	e: Catego	ry C3 is o	only emis	sion and	2nd Env.	is immur	nity. (EN6	1800-3:2	004)			
DC	reactor (DCR) (*10)		Optiona	l													
App	licable safety standards (*11)				lo.14, EN		·1:2007, I	EN61800	-5-2:2007	7 SIL2, EI	N ISO138	349-1:200	8 PL=d 0	Cat.3, EN	954-1:19	96 Cat.3	
	losure (IEC60529)			21 /	UL open	type											
	oling method		Fan coo	-													
We	ight/Mass [kg]		42	62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330	530	530		

(*1) Fuii's 4-pole standard motor

(1) Fujis 4-pole standard motor
(2) Rated capacity is calculated by assuming the output rated voltage as 220V for three-phase 200V series and 440V for three-phase 400V series.
(3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.
(4) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)
(5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)
(6) Interphase voltage unbalance ratio[%] = (max. voltage [V])/3-phase average voltage [V]×67(See IEC61800-3.) Use the DC reactor (ACR: optional) when used with 2 to 3 % of unbalance ratio.
(7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.
(8) Obtained when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*1) Available interview obtained by use of a motor. (Varies with the efficiency of the motor.) (*10) A DC reactor (DCR) is an option. However, Inverters with a capacity of 75kW(HD spec) or above, 55kW(LD spec) or above, require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters. (*11)FRN160,200,220,355 and 400G1 -4A can not apply to the C22.2 No.14.



Common Specifications

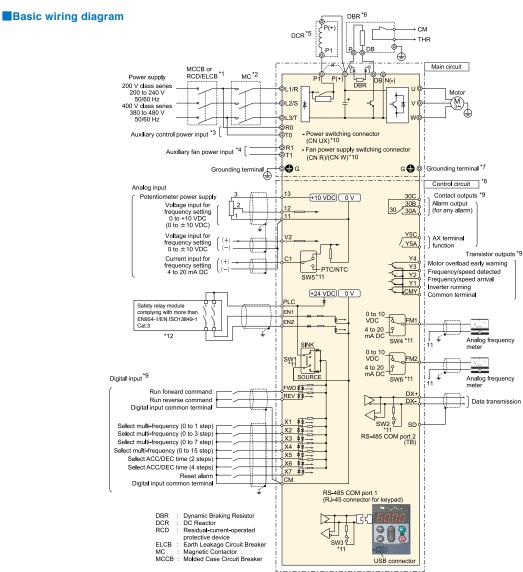
		Item	Explanation
		Maximum frequency	25 to 500 Hz (120 Hz for inverters in LD mode) (120 Hz under vector control without speed sensor, 200 Hz under vector control with speed sensor)
		Base frequency	25 to 500 Hz (in conjunction with the maximum frequency)
	Эgc	Starting frequency	0.1 to 60.0 Hz (0.0 Hz under vector control with/without speed sensor)
	Setting range	Carrier frequency	• 0.75 to 16 kHz (HD mode: 0.4 to 55 kW, LD mode: 5.5 to 18.5 kW) • 0.75 to 10 kHz (HD mode: 75 to 400 kW, LD mode: 22 to 55 kW) • 0.75 to 6 kHz (HD mode: 500 and 630 kW , LD mode: 75 to 500 kW) • 0.75 to 4 kHz (LD mode: 630 kW) • 0.75 to 2 kHz (MD mode: 90 to 400 kW) Note: The carrier frequency may automatically drop depending upon the surrounding temperature or output current to protect the inverter. (The automatic drop function can be disabled.)
ency	Aco	curacy (Stability)	 Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C) Keypad setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C)
Output frequency	Set	tting resolution	 Analog setting: 1/3000 of maximum frequency (1/1500 for V2 input) Keypad setting: 0.01 Hz (99.99 Hz or less), 0.1 Hz (100.0 to 500.0 Hz) Link operation setting: Selectable from the following two types 1/20000 of maximum frequency 0.01 Hz (fixed)
	(un	eed control range der vector control hout speed sensor)	 1:200 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 7.5 to 1500 r/min) 1:2 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	(un	eed control accuracy der vector control hout speed sensor)	 Analog setting: ±0.5% of base speed (at 25 ±10°C) Digital setting: ±0.5% of base speed (at -10 to +50°C)
	(un spe	eed control range der vector control with eed sensor)	1 : 1500 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 1 to 1500 r/min, 1024 p/r) 1 : 4 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	(un	eed control accuracy der vector control with eed sensor)	 Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C) Digital setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C)
šť		p function	Safe torque off (STO: acc.EN61800-5-2:2007)
Functional safety		sponse time	50ms or less (delay time to "Safe torque off" from turning off either terminal [EN1] or [EN2]
nal	SIL		SIL 2 (Safety integrity level)
ctio	PF		• 1.7×10 ⁻⁹ (Probability of a dangerous random hardware failure per hour)
Fun		tegory	• 3 (EN ISO 13849-1:2008)
		rformance level	• d (EN ISO 13849-1:2008)
		ntrol method	 V/f control *1 Dynamic torque vector control (*2) V/f control, the slip compensation is available. (*3) V/f control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted) (*4)(*8) Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted) (*5)(*8) Vector control without speed sensor (*6) (*8) Vector control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted) (*7)
		tage/freq. characteristic	 Base frequency and max. output frequency can be set to 160 to 500V in common. The AVR control ON/OFF can be selected. (*1)(*4) Non-linear V/f setting (3 points). Free voltage (0 to 500V) and frequency (0 to 500Hz) can be set. (*1)(*4)
	Tor	que boost	 Auto torque boost (for constant torque load) Manual torque boost: Desired torque boost (0.0 to 20.0%) can be set. Select application load with function code F37. (Variable torque load or constant torque load)
	Sta	rting torque (HD mode)	 22kW or below: 200% or higher, 30kW or above: 180% or higher/set frequency: 0.3Hz (*6) 22kW or below: 200% or higher, 30kW or above: 180% or higher/set frequency: 0.3Hz :Base frequency 50Hz, slip compensation and auto torque boost operation (*1) to (*4)
trol	Sta	rt/stop operation	Keypad • Remote keypad: Start and stop with with ward for keys (*9) • Multi-function keypad: Start and stop with FWD, REV, and STOP keys
Control			External signals (digital inputs): Forward (Reverse) rotation, stop command (capable of 3-wire operation), coast-to-stop command, external alarm, alarm reset, etc. Link operation: Operation through RS-485 or field bus (option) communications, or USB (*9) (provided in remote keypad)
			Switching operation command: Remote/Local switching, link switching
	(Sa	able input afety stop function)	Opening the circuit between terminals [EN1] / [EN2] and [PLC] stops the inverter's output transistor (coast-to-stop). (Compliant with ISO 13849-1)
	Fre	quency command	 Keypad: and keys Analog input (Analog input can be set with external voltage/current input): 0 to ± 10 VDC/0 to ± 100% (terminals [12], [V2]) +4 to +20 mA DC (0 to 20 mA DC)/0 to 100% (terminal [C1]) UP/DOWN operation : Frequency can be increased or decreased while the digital input signal is ON. Multi-frequency : Selectable from 16 steps (step 0 to 15) Digital signal : 16bit parallel (binary, BCD) Pulse train input (standard): Pulse input = [X7] terminal, Rotational direction = One of the digital input terminals except [X7] Link operation: Various buses (option) Reference frequency switching, Remote/local mode switching, Auxiliary frequency setting, Proportional operation setting, and Inverse operation
		celeration/ celeration time	0.00 to 6000 s Linear/S-curve/curvilinear, Acceleration/deceleration time settings 1 to 4 switchable

Common Specifications

	Item	Explanation
	Stop control	 Running continued at the stop frequency, coast-to-stop, or force to stop. DC braking: Braking starting frequency (up to 60 Hz), time (up to 30.0 s), and operation level (up to 100%) Zero speed control (under vector control with speed sensor.)
	Auto-restart after momentary power failure	 Trip immediately, trip after recovery from power failure, trip after deceleration to stop Continue to run, restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, restart at the starting frequency, restart after searching for idling motor speed
	Hardware current limiter	 Current limiter operation level (20 to 200%) Overcurrent limiting by hardware (This can be canceled.)
	Torque limiter	 Torque limit value (±300%) Torque limiter 1/2, torque limiter enabled/disabled, analog torque limit value
	Control functions	 Analog input adjustment (gain/offset/filter time constant), frequency limiter (high and low), bias frequency, jump frequency, jogging operation, pre-excitation, switch to commercial power, commercial power switching sequence, cooling fan ON/OFF control, select motor 2 to 4, protect motor from dew condensation, universal DI, universal DO, universal AO, rotational direction limitation Overload prevention control, auto search, slip compensation, automatic deceleration (anti-regenerative control), droop control, PID process control, PID dancer control, Deceleration characteristics (improving braking capability), auto energy saving function Offline tuning Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time Light alarm, retry, command loss detection
Control	Digital input	Run forward command, run reverse command, select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps), select ACC/DEC time (ACC/DEC time 1 to 4), enable 3-wire operation, coast to a stop, reset alarm, enable external alarm trip, ready for jogging, select frequency command 2/1, select motor 1 to 4, enable DC braking, select torque limiter level, switch to commercial power (50 Hz), switch to commercial power (60 Hz), UP (increase output frequency), DOWN (decrease output frequency), enable data change with keypad, cancel PID control, switch normal/inverse operation, interlock, enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option), universal DI, enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting, force to stop, pre-excitation, reset PID integral and differential components, hold PID integral component, select local (keypad) operation, protect the motor from dew condensation, enable internal sequence to commercial lines (50 Hz), enable internal sequence to commercial lines (60 Hz), pulse train input, pulse train sign, switch to commercial power (be alarm (under PG vector control)).
	Transistor output	Inverter running, frequency arrival signal 1/3, frequency detected (3 points), undervoltage detected (inverter stopped), torque polarity detected, inverter output limiting, auto-restarting after momentary power failure, motor overload early warning, keypad operation, inverter ready to run, switch motor power between commercial line and inverter output (inverter input/output/commercial power), select the AX terminal function (primary side MC), inverter output limiting with delay, cooling fan in operation, auto-resetting, universal DO, heat sink overheat early warning, service lifetime alarm, reference loss detected, inverter output on, overload prevention control, current detected (3 points), low level current detected (2 points), switched to motor 1 to 4, run forward signal, run reverse signal, inverter in remote operation, PTC status detection enabled, brake signal, analog frequency reference loss on the terminal [C1], inverter (for any fault), braking resistor broken, positioning completion signal, Enable circuit failure detected
	Analog output	Terminals [FM1] and [FM2]: Output a selected signal with analog DC voltage (0 to +10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA) Selectable output signals: Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation), output current, output voltage, output torque, load factor, input power, PID feedback amount (PV), speed (PG feedback value), DC link bus voltage, universal AO, motor output, calibration, PID command (SV), PID output (MV)
Indication	Running/stopping	Speed monitor (reference frequency (Hz), output frequency, motor speed, load shaft speed, line speed, speed in %) Output current, output voltage, torque calculation value, input power, PID command value, PID feedback amount, PID output, load factor, motor output, torque current, flux command, analog signal input monitor, input watt-hour Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time, input watt-hour, number of startups I/O checking, energy-saving monitor (input power, input power x coefficient (fee for input power))
-	Trip mode	Trip history: Saves and displays the last 4 trip factors and their detailed description.
	Installation location	Shall be free from corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, dusts, direct sunlight.(Pollution degree 2 (IEC60664-1)) Indoor use only.
	Ambient temperature	 -10 to +50°C (-10 to +40°C when installed side-by-side without clearance (22kW or below))
	Ambient humidity	• 5 to 95% RH (without condensation)
Jent	Altitude	Lower than 1,000m
Environment	Vibration	200 V 55 kW, 400 V 75 kW or below 200 V 75 kW, 400 V 90 kW or above 3 mm: 2 to less than 9 Hz, 3 mm: 2 to less than 9 Hz 9.8 m/s ² : 9 to less than 20 Hz, 2 m/s ² : 9 to less than 55 Hz 2 m/s ² : 20 to less than 55 Hz, 1 m/s ² : 55
	Storage temperature	-25 to +65°C
	Storange humidity	• 5 to 95% RH (without condensation)
	Measures against sulfide gases	Coating specification: Wider area will be coated than current models. (TBD) Full coating is available by BTO.
atures	Communications	RS-485 COM port 1 (for keypad connection), RS-485 COM port 2 (on terminal board), and USB port (on the keypad face)
Other features	Protection against momentary power failure	Upon detection of a momentary power failure lasting more than 15 ms, this function stops the inverter output. If restaut after momentary power failure is selected, this function invokes a restart process if power is restored within a predetermined period (allowable momentary power failure time).
2) E 3) E 4) E 5) E 6) E 7) E 8) F	ffective function in V/r control ffective function in dynamic torque vector of ffective function when the slip compensati ffective function under the V/r control with iffective function in dynamic torque vector of ffective function in vector control without spe unction not incorporated in the inverters of nese function can be used by using keypac	on is made active under V/f control speed sensor (PG option is necessary.) control with speed sensor. (PG option is necessary.) peed sensor id sensor (PG option is necessary.) initial version

Basic Wiring Diagram

Wiring of main circuit terminal and grounding terminal



- *1 Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or residual-current-operated protective device (RCD)/earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) (with overcurrent protection function) in the primary circuit of the inverter to protect wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.
- *2 Install a magnetic contactor (MC) for each inverter to separate the inverter from the power supply, apart from the MCCB or RCD/ELCB, when necessary. Connect a surge absorber in parallel when installing a coil such as the MC or solenoid near the inverter.
- *3 To retain an alarm output signal *ALM* issued on inverter's programmable output terminals by the protective function or to keep the keypad alive even if the main power has shut down, connect these terminals to the power supply lines. Without power supply to these terminals, the inverter can run.
- *4 Normally no need to be connected. Use these terminals when the inverter is equipped with a high power-factor, regenerative PWM converter (RHC series).
- *5 When connecting an optional DC reactor (DCR), remove the jumper bar from the terminals P1 and P(+). Inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters. Use a DCR when the capacity of the power supply transformer exceeds 500 kVA and is 10 times bigger or more than the inverter rated capacity, or when there are thyristor-driven loads in the same power supply line.
- *6 Inverters with a capacity of 7.5 kW or below have a built-in braking resistor (DBR) between the terminals P(+) and DB. When connecting an external braking resistor (DBR), be sure to disconnect the built-in one.
- *7 Grounding terminal for the motor. Use this terminal if needed.
- *8 For control signal wires, use twisted or shielded-twisted wires. When using shielded-twisted wires, connect the shield of them to the common terminals of the control circuit. To prevent malfunction due to noise, keep the control circuit wiring away from the main circuit wiring as far as possible (recommended: 10 cm or more). Never install them in the same wire duct. When crossing the control circuit wiring with the main circuit wiring, set them at right angles.
- *9 The connection diagram shows factory default functions assigned to digital input terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD] and [REV], transistor output terminals [Y1] to [Y4], and relay contact output terminals [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C].
- *10 Switching connectors in the main circuits.
- *11 Slide switches on the control printed circuit board (control PCB). Use these switches to customize the inverter operations.
- *12 When using the Enable inputs function (STO) be sure to remove the jumper wire from terminals [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC]. For opening and closing the hardware circuit between terminals [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC], use safety components such as safety relays and safety switches that comply with ISO 13849-1 Category 3 or higher. Be sure to use shielded wires exclusive to terminals [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC]. (Do not put them together with any other control signal wire in the same shielded core.) Ground the shielding layer. "When not using the Enable input function, keep the terminals between [EN1]/[EN2] and [PLC] short-circuited with the jumper wire (factory default).

Terminal Functions

Terminal Functions

Classifi-	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
cation	-	Main circuit power inputs	Connect the three-phase input power lines.	Tomano
		Auxiliary power input for		
inals	R0, T0	the control circuit	Connect AC power lines.	
Main circult terminals	R1,T1	Auxiliary power input for the fans	Normally, no need to use these terminals. Use these terminals for an auxiliary power input of the fans in a power system using a power regenerative PWM converter.	(200 V 37 kW or above) (400 V 75 kW or above)
in cir	U,V,W	Inverter outputs	Connect a three-phase motor.	
Mai	P(+),P1 P(+),N(-)	DC reactor connection DC link bus	Connect a DC reactor (DCR). Terminal for DC bus link system.	
	P(+),DB	Braking resistor	Connect an external braking resistor (option).	(22kW or below)
	⊕G	Grounding for inverter	Grounding terminals for the inverter.	()
	[13]	Power supply for the potentiometer	Power supply (+10 VDC) for frequency command potentiometer (Variable resistor: 1 to 5kW) The potentiometer of 1/2 W rating or more should be connected. (10 VDC, 10 mADC max.)	
		Analog setting voltage input	 External input voltage to be used as a frequency command. 0 to +10 VDC/ 0% to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0% to 100%) 0 to ±10 VDC/ 0% to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0% to ±100%) 	Input impedance: $22k\Omega$ Maximum input ±15 VDC
		(Inverse operation)	 +10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100% Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal. 	Gain: 200%
	[12]	(PID control) (Auxiliary frequency setting)		Gain: 200% Offset: ±5%
		(Gain setting)		Setting filter: 5 s
		(Torque limit value)		2
		(Torque command)	Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Analog input monitor)	\cdot Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	
		Analog setting current input	 External input voltage to be used as a frequency command. 4 to 20 mADC (0 to 20 mADC)/ 0% to 100% 	Input impedance: 250Ω Maximum input 30 mADC
L -		(Inverse operation)	· 20 to 4 mADC (20 to 0 mADC)/ 0% to 100%	
Itpu		(PID control)	Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
3g ir	[C1]	(PTC/NTC thermistor connection)	Connect a PTC/NTC thermistor for motor protection. (Switchable)	Offset: ±5%
Analog intput		(Auxiliary frequency setting) (Gain setting)	Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings. Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 4 to 20 mA (0 to 20 mA)	Setting filter: 5 s
∣◄		(Torque limit value)	Analog torque limit value	
		(Torque command)		*8
		(Analog input monitor)		
		Analog setting voltage input	$^\circ$ External input voltage to be used as a frequency command. 0 to +10 VDC/ 0 to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0 to100%) 0 to ±10 VDC/ 0 to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0 to ±100%)	Input impedance: $22k\Omega$ Maximum input ±15 VDC
		(Inverse operation)		
	[V2]	, , ,	Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
		(Auxiliary frequency setting)		Offset: ±5%
		(Gain setting) (Torque limit value)	Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V Analog torque limit value	Setting filter: 5 ss
		(Torque command)	Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Analog input monitor)	Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	
	[11] (2 terminals)	Analog common	Common terminals for frequency command signals (12, 13, C1, V2, FM1, FM2).	These terminals are electrically isolated from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.
	[X1]	Digital input 1	The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV].	Operation current at ON Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA
	[X2]	Digital input 2	<common functions=""></common>	Source current: 11 to 16 mA
	[X3]	Digital input 3	SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and	(terminal [X7])
	[X4] [X5]	Digital input 4 Digital input 5	negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each	Voltage level: 2 V
	[X6]	Digital input 6	terminal.	Operation current at OFF
	[X7]	Digital input 7	Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)	Allowable leakage current:
	[FWD]	Run forward commands		0.5 mA or less
	[REV]	Run reverse commands	These terminals atom subject to a function a second state of the s	Voltage: 22 to 27 V
	[EN1]/[EN2]	Enable Inputs	 These terminals stop output transister (performing coast-to-stop) when the terminals EN1/EN2-PLC are turned off. These terminals must be used in source mode. 	Source current at Turn-on : 5-10mA
Ibut	[CM]	Digital input common	Common terminals for digital input signals.	This terminal is electrically isolated from terminals [CM] and [11].
Digital input	[PLC] (2 terminals)	PLC signal power	Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply.	+24 V (22 to 27 V),Max. 100 mA These terminal commands can be
Digi	(FWD)	Run forward	Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system never applies to those terminals.
	(REV)	Run reverse	Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	Same as above.
	(SS1)			
	(SS2) (SS4)	Select multi-frequency	The combination of the ON/OFF states of digital input signals (SS1), (SS2), (SS4) and (SS8) provides 16 different frequency choices.	
	(SS8)			
	(RT1)	Select ACC/DEC time		
	(RT2)	(2 steps) Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps)	The combination of the ON/OFF states of (RT1) and (RT2) allows to select four acceleration/deceleration settings.	
		Enable 3-wire operation	Used as a self-hold signal for 3-wire inverter operation. Turning the (HLD) ON self-holds the (FWD) or (REV) command; turning it OFF releases the self-holding.	



			Functions	Remarks
	(BX)	Coast to a stop	Turning the (BX) ON immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop without issuing any alarms.	
	(RST)	Reset alarm	Turning the (RST) ON clears the alarm state.	Signal of 0.1 s or more
	(THR)	Enable external alarm trip	Turning the (THR) OFF immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop, issuing OH2 alarm.	
	(JOG)	Ready for jogging	Turning the (JOG) ON readies the inverter for jogging. Turning the (FWD) or (REV) ON starts jogging in the rotation direction specified by the jogging frequency.	
	(Hz2/Hz1)	Select frequency command 2/1	Turning the (Hz2/Hz1) ON selects Frequency command 2. (If the PID control is enabled, this terminal command switches the PID command.)	
-	(M2)	Select motor 2 Select motor 3	The combination of the ON/OFF states of (M2), (M3) and (M4) allows to select Motors 1 to 4.	
-		Select motor 3	Setting of all (M2), (M3) and (M4) to OFF selects Motor 1.	
-	. , ,	Enable DC braking	Turning the (DCBRK) ON activates DC braking.	
-		Select torque limiter level	The (TL2/TL1) switches between torque limiters 1 and 2.	
		Switch to commercial		
-	(SW50)	power (50 Hz) Switch to commercial	Turning the (SW50) OFF switches to commercial power, 50 Hz.*1~*3	
-	(SW60)	power (60 Hz) UP (Increase output	Turning the (SW60) OFF switches to commercial power, 60 Hz.*1~*3	
-	(UP)	frequency)	While the (UP) is ON, the output frequency increases.	
F	(DOWN)	frequency)	While the (DOWN) is ON, the output frequency decreases.	
	(WE-KP)	Enable data change with keypad	Only when the (WE-KP) is ON, function code data can be changed with the keypad.	
	(Hz/PID)	Cancel PID control	Turning the (Hz/PID) ON disables the PID control so that the inverter runs the motor with a reference frequency specified by any of the multi-frequency, keypad, analog input, etc.	
	(IVS)	Switch normal/inverse operation	The (INV) switches the output frequency control between normal (proportional to the input value) and inverse in PID process control and manual frequency command. Turning the (INV) ON selects the inverse operation.	
	(IL)	Interlock	In a configuration where a magnetic contactor (MC) is inserted between the inverter and motor, connecting the auxiliary contact of the magnetic contactor to the input terminal programmed with (IL) function allows to detect the momentary power failure.	
Digital input	(LE)	Enable communications link via RS-485 or field bus	Turning the (LE) ON gives priority to commands received via the RS-485 communications link or the field bus option.	
Digita	(U-DI)	Universal DI	Using the (U-DI) enables the inverter to monitor arbitrary digital input signals sent from the peripheral equipment, transmitting the signal status to the host controller.	
	(STM)	Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting	The (STM) enables auto search for idling motor speed at the start of operation.	
	(STOP)	Force to stop	Turning the (STOP) OFF causes the motor to decelerate to a stop forcedly in accordance with the specified deceleration time.	
	(PID-RST)	Reset PID integral and differential components	Turning the (PID-RST) ON resets PID integral and differential components.	
	(PID-HLD)	Hold PID integral component	Turning this terminal command ON holds the integral components of the PID processor.	
	(EXITE)	Pre-excitation	When this (EXITE) signal comes ON, preliminary excitation starts.*6*7	
	(LOC)	Select local (keypad) operation	Turning the (LOC) ON gives priority to run/frequency commands entered from the keypad.	
	(DWP)	Protect motor from dew condensation	Turning the (DWP) ON supplies a DC current to the motor that is stopped, in order to generate heat, preventing dew condensation.	
	(ISW50)	Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz)	Turning the (ISW50) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 50 Hz).	
	(ISW60)	Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz)	Turning the (ISW60) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 60 Hz).	
	(OLS)	Enable/disable overload stop function	Turning (OLS) ON enables the overload stop function.*1 \sim *5	*8
-	(PIN) (SIGN)	Pulse train input Pulse train sign	Frequency command by pulse rate input. Rotational direction command for pulse rate input. OFF: Forward, ON: Reverse	Available only on terminal [X7] (E07)
	(CRUN-M1)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1	Turning the (CRUN-M1) ON accumulates the run time of motor 1 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M2)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2	Turning the (CRUN-M2) ON accumulates the run time of motor 2 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M3)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3	Turning the (CRUN-M3) ON accumulates the run time of motor 3 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M4)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4	Turning the (CRUN-M4) ON accumulates the run time of motor 4 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(DROOP)	Select droop control	Turning the(DROOP) ON enables the droop control.	
	(PG-CCL) (LOCK)	Cancel PG alarm Servo-lock command	Turning the(PG-CCL) ON cancels PG alarm.*4*5*7 Turning the(LOCK) ON enables the servo-lock control.*7	
	(NONE)	No function	No function assigned. Can be used as a input of the customizable logic function.	

Terminal Functions

Terminal Functions

Classifi- cation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(PLC)	Transistor output power	Transistor output power supply (24VDC, 100mA DC max). (Note: Shared by the digital input PLC terminal.)	Short-circuit terminals [CM] and [CMY].
	[Y1]	Transistor output 1	Out of the following signals, the selected one will be issued. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.	Maximum voltage 27 VDC Maximum current 50 mADC
	[Y2] [Y3] [Y4]	Transistor output 2 Transistor output 3 Transistor output 4	Applicable to SINK and SOURCE (no switching is required).	Leakage current 0.1 mA or less ON voltage: Max. 2V (50 mA)
	[CMY]	Transistor output common	Common terminal for transistor output signal terminals.	This terminal is electrically isolated from terminals [CM] and [11].
	(RUN)	Inverter running	This signal is ON when the inverter is running with the starting frequency or higher.	
	(RUN2)	Inverter output on	This signal is ON when the inverter is running with the starting frequency or higher or when the DC braking is activated.	
	(DNZS)	Speed valid	This signal is turned ON when the speed command/actual speed exceeds the stop frequency; it is turned OFF when it is below the stop frequency. (Speed command and actual speed selectable.)	
		Running forward Running reverse	ON-signal is generated at forward rotation. ON-signal is generated at reverse rotation	
	(FAR)	Frequency (speed) arrival signal	ON-signal is generated when frequency / speed reaches at set-value.	
	(FAR3)	Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3	ON-signal is generated when frequency / speed reaches at set-value. When the run command is OFF, the frequency command is interpreted as zero and frequency arrival is judged under the premise.	
	. ,	Frequency (speed) detected Frequency (speed) detected 2	This output signal comes ON when the output frequency exceeds the frequency detection level , and it goes OFF when the output frequency drops below the "Frequency detection level -	
	· · · · ·	Frequency (speed) detected 3	Hysteresis width."	
	(LU)	Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped)	This signal is ON when the undervoltage protection function is activated so that the motor is in an abnormal stop state.	
	(B/D)	Torque polarity detected	This signal comes ON when the inverter is driving the motor, it comes OFF when the inverter is braking the motor or stopped.	
-	(IOL)	Inverter output limiting	This signal comes ON when the inverter is activating the current limiter, torque limiter, or anti- regenerative control (automatic deceleration).	
	(IOL2)	Inverter output limiting with delay	This signal comes ON when the inverter has been activating the current limiter, torque limiter, or anti-regenerative control (automatic deceleration) for at least 20 ms.	
	(IPF)	Auto-restarting after momentary power failure	This signal is kept ON during the period from when the inverter shuts down its output due to a momentary power failure until the restart is completed.	
-	(OL)	Motor overload early warning	This signal comes ON when the value calculated by the electronic thermal overload protection exceeds the predetermined detection level. (applicable to Motor 1 only)	
		Keypad operation enabled	This signal is ON when the inverter is in keypad operation.	
Transistor output	(RDY) (SW88)	Inverter ready to run Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For MC on commercial line)	This signal comes ON when the inverter is ready to run. This controls the magnetic contactor located at the commercial power line side, for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
Trar	(SW52-2)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For secondary side)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter output side (secondary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
	(SW52-1)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For primary side)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
	(- <i>1</i>	Motor 1 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.	
		Motor 2 selected Motor 3 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 2 is selected. This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.	
		Motor 4 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.	
	(AX)	Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side)	This signal controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side). This signal informs the ON/OFF state of the cooling fan.	
		Cooling fan in operation Auto-resetting	This signal informs the UN/UFF state of the cooling fan. This output signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.	
		Universal DO	This signal commands a peripheral apparatus according to signal sent from the host controller.	
		Current detected Current detected 2	This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	. ,	Current detected 3		
	(TD1) (TD2)	Torque detected 1 Torque detected 2	This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	(OH)	Heat sink overheat early warning	This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)	
	· · ·	Lifetime alarm	This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)	
	(PID-ALM) (PID-CTL)	PID alarm Under PID control	This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled. This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.	
	(PID-CTL) (PID-STP)	Motor stopped due to slow	This signal is ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function	
		flowrate under PID control	under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)	
	(REF OFF) (IDL)	Reference loss detected Low current detected	This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missing due to wire breaks. This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the	
			time longer than the specified timer period. This signal comes ON when the torque value has been below the preset detection level for the	
	(U-TL)	Low output torque detected	time longer than the specified timer period.	

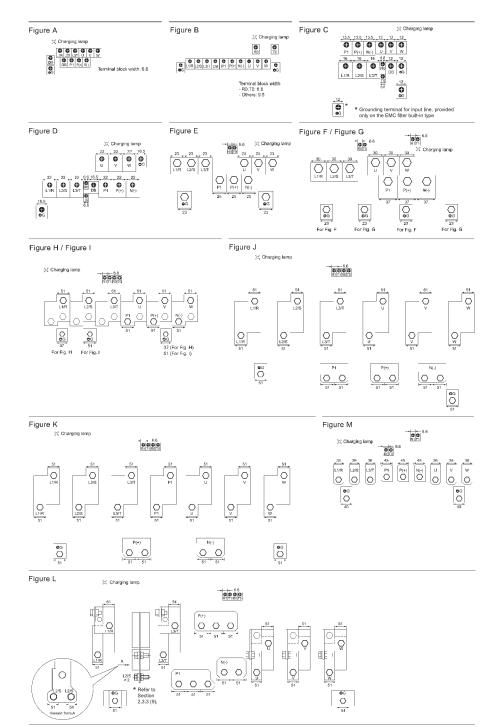
Classifi- cation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(OLP)	Overload prevention control	This output signal comes ON when the overload prevention control is activated.	
	(RMT)	In remote operation	This signal comes ON when the inverter is in the remote mode.	
	(BRKS)	Brake signal	Signal for Brake Control. Turn ON when the brake is released.	
	(MNT)	Maintenance timer	Alarm signal is generated when time passes or number of exceeds over the preset value	
	(THM)	Motor overheat detected by thermistor	This signal comes ON when the motor overheat is detected with the PTC/NTC thermistor.	
tput	(C10FF)	Terminal [C1] wire break	When Input current to C1 terminal become less than 2mA, this is interpreted as wire brake and then ON-singal is generated.	
Transistor output	(DSAG)	Speed agreement	This output signal comes ON when the difference between the detected speed and the commanded speed (frequency) becomes within the specified range for the time specified by the agreement timer.	
Lar	(PG-ERR)	PG error detected	When speed error is greater than a certain value, ON-signal is generated.	
	(DECF)	Enable circuit failure detected	This signal comes ON when the circuit detecting the status of [EN] terminal is defective. (at single failure)	
	(ENOFF)	Enable input OFF	On-signal is generated when Enabe Inputs are turned off.	
	(DBAL)	Braking transistor broken	This signal comes ON when a deffect is detected in the braking transistor.	
	(PSET)	Positioning completion signal	This signal comes ON when the inverter has been servo-locked so that the motor is held within the positioning completion range.	
	(L-ALM)	Light alarm	When Alarm or warning, which is set as "light failure", is generated, inverter indicates "Light failure" on the display and generates this light failure signal.	
	(ALM)	Alarm output (for any alarm)	In case of alarm, ON-signal is generated.	
put	[Y5A], [Y5C]	General purpose relay output	 As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned. The logic value is switchable between [Y5A]-[Y5C] "excited" and "non-excited". 	Contact rating: 250 VAC, 0.3 A $\cos\phi=0.3$
Relay output	[30A], [30B], [30C]	Alarm relay output (for any error)	 This outputs a non-voltage contact signal (1c) when the inverter is stopped with the protective function. As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned. The logic value is switchable between [30A]-[30C] "excited" and "non excited". 	48 VDC, 0.5A
Analog output	[FM1] [FM2]	Analog monitor 1 Analog monitor 2	The output can be either analog DC voltage (0 to 10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA). Any one of the following items can be output with the selected analog signal type. • Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation) • Output current • Output voltage • Output torque • Load factor • Input power • PID feedback amount • DC link bus voltage • Universal AO • Motor output • Analog output test • PID command • PID command • PID output • Speed detection (PG feedback value) • When the terminal is outputting 0 to 10 VDC, the connection cable can be up to two meters long with 10 kΩ impedance. • When the terminal is outputting 4-20 mA current, can be connected to a meter with a maximum input impedance of 500Ω Adjustable gain range: 0% to 300%	
	[11]	Analog common		
ication	RJ-45 connector for the keypad	RS-485 communications port 1	One of the following protocoles can be selected: • Modbus RTU • Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol • FRENIC Loader protocol (SX)	With power supply to the keypad
Communication	[DX+]/[DX-]/[SD	RS-485 communications port 2(Terminalson control PCB)	One of the following protocoles can be selected: · Modbus RTU · Fuji general-purpose inverter protocole	
	USB connector	USB port (On the keypad)	A USB port connector (Mini-B) that connects an inverter to a personal computer. FRENIC Loader.	Mounted on Remote Keypad (option)

1 Effective function in V/r control
 2 Effective function in dynamic torque vector control
 3 Effective function when the slip compensation is made active under V/f control
 4 Effective function under the V/f control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
 5 Effective function in vector control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
 6 Effective function in vector control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
 7 Effective function in vector control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
 8 Function not incorporated in the inverters of initial version

Terminal Arrangement

Main circuit terminals

Inverter type	
Three-phase 400V	Refer to:
FRN0.4G1E-4E	Figure A
FRN0.75G1E-4E	I igule A
FRN1.5G1E-4E	
FRN2.2G1E-4E	Figure B
FRN4.0G1E-4E	
FRN5.5G1E-4E	
FRN7.5G1E-4E	Figure C
FRN11G1E-4E	
FRN15G1E-4E	
FRN18.5G1E-4E	Figure D
FRN22G1E-4E	
FRN30G1E-4E	
FRN37G1E-4E	Figure E
FRN45G1E-4E	I Igule L
FRN55G1E-4E	
FRN75G1E-4E	Figure F
FRN90G1E-4E	Figure G
FRN110G1E-4E	
_	Figure M
FRN132G1E-4E	Figure H
FRN160G1E-4E	rigute fi
FRN200G1E-4E	Figure I
FRN220G1E-4E	I iguie i
FRN280G1E-4E	Figure J
FRN315G1E-4E	i igule J
FRN355G1E-4E	Figure K
FRN400G1E-4E	
FRN500G1E-4E	Figure L
FRN630G1E-4E	- igure L



Function Settings

●F codes: Fundamental Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when	Data conving	Default setting		W/O PG	
F00	Data Protection	 0 : Disable both data protection and digital reference protection 1 : Enable data protection and disable digital reference protection 	running	copying	0	0 0	W/O PG	©
		2 : Disable data protection and enable digital reference protection 3 : Enable both data protection and digital reference protection						
F0 I	Frequency Command 1	0 :	None	0	0	0	0	0
		2 : Current input to terminal [C1] (4 to 20 mA DC) 3 : Sum of voltage and current inputs to terminals [12] and [C1]						
		5 : Voltage input to terminal [V2] (0 to ±10 VDC) 7 : Terminal command UP/DOWN control						
		8 : 8 / keys on keypad(balanceless-bumpless switching available)						
		10 : Pattern operation 11 : Digital input interface card (option)						
F02	Operation Method	12 : PG interface card 0 : RUN/STOP keys on keypad (Motor rotational direction specified by terminal command FWD/REV)	None	0	2	0		0
' UL		1 : Terminal command FWD or REV	None	0	-	0		
		2 : RUN/STOP keys on keypad (forward) 3 : RUN/STOP keys on keypad (reverse)						
<u>F03</u> F04	Maximum Frequency 1 Base Frequency 1	25.0 to 500.0 Hz 25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None None	0	*1 50.0	0		0
FOS	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage	None	 2	*1	0	ŏ	Õ
		80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)						
F05	Maximum Output Voltage 1	80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	None	None
F07	Acceleration Time 1	0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	*2	0	0	0
F08 F09	Deceleration Time 1 Torque Boost 1	No te: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-start. 0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1")	0	0	*2 *3	0	O None	O None
F 10	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 1 (Select motor characteristics)	 For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan 	0	0	1	0	0	0
F 1 1	(Overload detection level)	0.00: Disable	0	∆1∆2	*4	0	0	0
F 12	(Thermal time constant)	1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor 0.5 to 75.0 min	0	0	*5	0	0	0
F 14	Restart Mode after Momentary Power Failure (Mode selection)	0 : Trip immediately 1 : Trip after a recovery from power failure	0	0	1	0	0	0
		2 : Trip after decelerate-to-stop						
		 3 : Continue to run, for heavy inertia or general loads 4 : Restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, for general loads 						
F 15	Frequency Limiter (High)	5 : Restart at the starting frequency 0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	70.0	0		0
F 16	(Low)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	Õ	0.0	Õ	Ó	Õ
F 18 F20	Bias (Frequency command 1) DC Braking 1 (Braking starting frequency)	-100.00% to 100.00% 0.0 to 60.0 Hz		0	0.00	0	0	0
F21 F22	(Braking level)	0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode) 0.00 (Disable); 0.01 to 30.00 s	00	0	0.00	0	0	0
F23	Starting Frequency 1	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Ō	Õ	0.5	Õ	Ō	Õ
F24 F25	(Holding time) Stop Frequency	0.00 to 10.00 s 0.0 to 60.0 Hz	00	0	0.00	0		0
828	Motor Sound (Carrier frequency)	0.75 to 16 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 0.4 to 55 kW, and LD-mode ones with 5.5 to 18.5 kW) 0.75 to 10 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 75 to 400 kW, and LD-mode ones with 22 to 55 kW)	Ō	Ō	2 (Acio)	Õ	Ō	Õ
		0.75 to 6 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 500 / 630 kW, and LD-mode ones with 75 to 500 kW)			(Asia) 15			
F27	(Tone)	0.75 to 4 kHz (LD-mode inverters with 630 kW) 0 : Level 0 (Inactive)	0	0	(EU) 0	0	None	None
-	()	1 : Level 1 2 : Level 2						
		3 : Level 3						
<i>F29</i> *6	Analog Output [FMA] / [FM1] (Mode selection)	0 : Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC) 1 : Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC)	0	0	0	0		0
F 30	(Voltage adjustment)	2 : Output in current (0 to 20 mA DC) 0% to 300%	0	0	100	0	0	0
F31	(Voltage adjustment) (Function)	Select a function to be monitored from the followings.	0	0	0	0	0	0
*6		0 : Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation)						
		2 : Output current 3 : Output voltage						
		4 : Output torque						
		5 : Load factor 6 : Input power						
		7 : PID feedback amount 8 : PG feedback value						
		9 : DC link bus voltage						
		10 : Universal AO 13 : Motor output						
		14 : Calibration (+)						
		15 : PID command (SV) 16 : PID output (MV)						
F 32	Analog Output [FM2] (Mode selection)	17 : Positional deviation in synchronous operation 0: Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1: Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC) 2: Output in current (0 to 20 mA DC)				2		
							1	

F codes: Fundamental Functions

Code	Name	Data sotting range	Change when	Data	Default		ve cor	
Loae	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
F 35 *6	Analog Output [FM2] (Function)	Select a function to be monitored from the followings. 0 : Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation)						
		2 : Output current						
		3 : Output voltage						
		4 : Output torque						
		5 : Load factor						
		6 : Input power						
		7 : PID feedback amount						
		8 : PG feedback value						
		9 : DC link bus voltage						
		10 : Universal AO						
		13 : Motor output						
		14 : Calibration						
		15 : PID command (SV)						
		16 : PID output (MV)						
		17 : Positional deviation in synchronous operation						
-37	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	None	0	1	0	None	0
	Auto Torque Boost/	1 : Constant torque load						
	Auto Energy Saving Operation 1	2 : Auto torque boost						
		3 : Auto energy saving(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto energy saving(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto energy saving(Auto torque boost during ACC/DEC)						
- 38	Stop Frequency(Detection mode)	0 : Detected speed	None	0	0	None	None	0
	41.1 T	1 : Commanded speed			0.00			
39	(Holding Time)			0	0.00	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	
: <u>40</u> :41	Torque Limiter 1-1	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)			999		0	
977 92	1-2 Drive Control Selection 1	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable) 0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	None		999 0		0	
76	Drive Control Selection 1	1 : Dynamic torque vector control	None					
		2 : V/f control with slip compensation active						
		5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
:43	Current Limiter (Mode selection)	0 : Disable (No current limiter works.)	0	0	2	0	None	None
15	Current Einitter (Mode Sciection)	1 : Enable at constant speed (Disable during ACC/DEC)					INDITE	INOIR
		2 : Enable during ACC/constant speed operation						
- 44	(Level)		0	0	160	0	None	None
50	Electronic Thermal Overload	0 (Braking resistor built-in type), 1 to 9000 kWs,	tŏ		6	Ŏ	0	0
	Protection for Braking Resistor (Discharging capability)	OFF (Disable)						
57	(Allowable average loss)	0.001 to 99.99 kW	0	△1△2	0.001	0	0	0
52	(Resistance)		Ō	△1△2	0.01	Ō	Ō	Õ
-80	Switching between HD, MD	0 : HD (High Duty) mode	None	0	0	Õ	Õ	Õ
	and LD drive modes	1 : LD (Low Duty) mode						
		2 : MD (Medium Duty) mode						
[ho ek	naded function codes (are applicable to the quick setup.	.					
	e factory default differs depending	upon the shipping destination.	Data c					
		22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.	0	Data co	py is enable	ed.		
	e factory default differs depending e motor rated current is automatica		△1	Data copy	is not enabled	l if the inve	erter capad	cities van
5 5.0) min for inverters with a capacity of	ary set. If 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.						
6 [FN	M1] and [FM2] for Asia (FRNG	all - CA) and EU (FRNG1■-CE) versions. on Asia (FRNG1■-CA) and EU (FRNG1■-CE) versions.	△2	Data cop	y is not enable	ed if the vo	bitage cla	sses var
7 Te	rminals [X8] and [X9] not provided	on Asia (FRNG1■-□A) and EU (FRNG1■-□E) versions.	None	Data co	py is not en	abled.		
8" 8	tor Asia (FRNG1∎-∐A) and	EU (FRNG1 I - \Box E) versions; "6" for other versions. W or below; OFF for those with 0.11 kW or above.	L					
0 0 4								
10 O f	a change, reflection and strage>	W of below, OFF for those with 0.11 kw of above.						

None: Not available O: After changing data with using @ weys, execute and save data by pressing exey, After changing and executing data with using @ weys, save the data by pressing key.

• E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Cada	Nome	Data patting yange	Change when	Data	Default	Driv	/e con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running		setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
E0 1	Terminal [X1] Function	Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to	None	0	0			
503	Terminal [X2] Function	terminals [X1] to [X7] as listed below.	None	0	1]		
803	Terminal [X3] Function	0 (1000) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)	None	0	2		0	0
E04	Terminal [X4] Function	1 (1001) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)	None	0	3		0	0
<i>E05</i>	Terminal [X5] Function	2 (1002) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)	None	0	4		0	0
808	Terminal [X6] Function	3 (1003) : Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)	None	0	5		0	0
607	Terminal [X7] Function	4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)	None	0	*8	0	0	0
803	Terminal [X8] Function *7	5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)	None	0	7	0	0	0
E09	Terminal [X9] Function *7	6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)	None	0	8	0	0	0
		7 (1007) : Coast to a stop (BX)				0	0	0
		8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST)				0	0	0
		9 (1009) : Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR)				0	0	0
		10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG)				0	0	0
		11 (1011) : Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)				0	0	0
		12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2)				0	0	0
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)				0	0	0
		14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1)				<u></u>	_ <u>0</u>	0
		15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)						None
		16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)				0 <u>0</u> 0		None
		17 (1017) : UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)				0	0	0
		18 (1018) : DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)				Õ	0	$ $ \circ
		19 (1019) : Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP)				0	0	$ $ \circ
		20 (1020) : Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)				0	0	0
		21 (1021) : Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)				0	0	0
		22 (1022) : Interlock (IL)				0	0	0
		24 (1024) : Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option) (LE)				0	0	0
		25 (1025) : Universal DI (U-DI)			+	<u></u> _		<u></u>
		26 (1026) : Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)	None	<u></u> _	88	<u></u> _	None	None_
		30 (1030) : Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) _ (STOP)			+		_ <u>Q</u> _ 1	
		32 (1032) : Pre-excitation (EXITE)			+	None	Q	+ 응 -
		33 (1033) : Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)					0	
		34 (1034) : Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)					0	
		35 (1035) : Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036) : Select motor 3 (M3)					00	
		36 (1036) : Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037) : Select motor 4 (M4)				ŏ	ŏ	Ö
		39 Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)					_0_	
		40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)			+			None
		41: Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz)(ISW60)			+			None
		47 (1047) : Servo-lock command (LOCK)			+		None	
		48 : Pulse train input (available only on terminal [X7] (E07)) (PIN)			+	$\overline{0}$	Ō	10-
		49 (1049) : Pulse train sign (available on terminals except [X7] (E01 to E06)) (SIGN)				Ō	Ō	Ō
		59 (1059) : Enable battery operation (BATRY)					_0_	0
		72 (1072) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)			IIII			None
		73 (1073) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)			L		None	None
		74 (1074) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)						None_
		75 (1075) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)				<u></u> _		None
		76 (1076) : Select droop control (DROOP)				L <u>O</u> _	Q ;	<u></u> _
		77 (1077) : Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)				None	None	0
		Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.			+	+		+
		80 (1080) : Cancel customizable logic (CLC)					0	
		81 (1081) : Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC) 100(1110): No function assigned (NONE)						
		100(1110): No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2)			+		 None	
		111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T)			+			18-
		(111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON)						
EID	Acceleration Time 2	0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	*2	0	0	0
	Deceleration Time 2	Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-	$\overline{0}$	0	*2	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$
513	Acceleration Time 3	start and -stop.	10	ŏ	*2	ŏ	ŏ	10
E 13	Deceleration Time 3		0	ŏ	*2	Õ	Ŏ	Õ
	Acceleration Time 4		Õ	Ŏ	*2	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
E 15	Deceleration Time 4		Ō	Ō	*2	Õ	Õ	Õ
	Torque Limiter 2-1	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	0	0	999	Ō	Ō	Ō
<u>E 17</u>	Torque Limiter 2-2	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	0	0	999	0	0	0
_								

The shaded function codes (________) are applicable to the quick setup.
The shaded function codes (________) are applicable to the quick setup.
The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.
2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.
The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
The motor rated current is automatically set.
5 5.0 min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.
(FM1] and [FM2] for Asia (FRN___G1I → A) and EU (FRN___G1I → CII →

None: Not available 🚫 : After changing data with using 🔊 🛇 keys, execute and save data by pressing 🌐 key,

O After changing and executing data with using O keys, save the data by pressing key.

Data copy

0	Data copy is enabled.
riangle1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.
None	Data copy is not enabled.

• E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ive cor	
			running		setting	V/f	W/OPG	W/PG
<u> </u>	Terminal [Y1] Function	Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to	None		0	-		
<u>1 53 -</u> 553 -	Terminal [Y2] Function Terminal [Y3] Function	terminals [Y1] to [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C] as listed below. 0 (1000) : Inverter running (RUN)	None None		1 2	0	0	0
623	Terminal [Y4] Function	1 (1001) : Frequency (speed) arrival signal (FAR)	None	0	7	Ĭŏ	ŏ	ŏ
E24	Terminal [Y5A/C] Function	2 (1002) : Frequency (speed) detected (FDT)	None	Õ	15	ĬŎ	Ŏ	Ŏ
153	Terminal [30A/B/C] Function	3 (1003) : Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU)	None	0	99	0	0	0
	(Relay output)	4 (1004) : Torque polarity detected (B/D)				0	0	0
		5 (1005) : Inverter output limiting (IOL)						
		6 (1006) : Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IPF) 7 (1007) : Motor overload early warning (OL)						
		8 (1008) : Keypad operation enabled (KP)				Ĭŏ	Ĭŏ	ŏ
		10 (1010) : Inverter ready to run (RDY)				0	ŏ	ŏ
		11 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output				0	None	None
		(For MC on commercial line) (SW88)						
		12 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output				[]]	None	None
		[None	None
		(For primary side) (SW52-1)					INDIE	INDITE
		15 (1015) : Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side) (AX)				70	None	None
		16 (1016) : Stage transition signal for pattern operation (TU)			0			
		17 (1017) : Cycle completion signal for pattern operation (TO)			1	0] <u>]</u>	ĪŌI
		18 (1018) : Pattern operation stage 1 (STG1)			2	<u> </u>		
		19 (1019) : Pattern operation stage 2 (SRG2) 20 (1020) : Pattern operation stage 4 (STG4)			- 7 - - 7 - 15 -	<u> </u>	1-8-	Į Į
		22 (1020) : Pattern operation stage 4 (S1G4) 22 (1022) : Inverter output limiting with delay (IOL2)						
		25 (1025) : Cooling fan in operation (FAN)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		26 (1026) : Auto-resetting (TRY)				ŏ	0	Ŏ
		27 (1027) : Universal DO (U-DO)				0	0	0
		28 (1028) : Heat sink overheat early warning (OH)				0		0
		29 (1029) : Synchronization completed (SY)			99	None		
		30 (1030) : Lifetime alarm(LIFE)31 (1031) : Frequency (speed) detected 2(FDT2)						
		33 (1033) : Reference loss detected (REF OFF)				1 ŏ	1 ŏ	ŏ
		35 (1035) : Inverter output on (RUN2)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		36 (1036) : Overload prevention control (OLP)				Ō	0	0
		37 (1037) : Current detected (ID)				0	0	0
		38 (1038) : Current detected 2 (ID2)				0	0	0
		39 (1039) : Current detected 3 (ID3)						
		41 (1041) : Low current detected (IDL) 42 (1042) : PID alarm (PID-ALM)						00
		43 (1043) : Under PID control (PID-CTL)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		44 (1044) : Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STP)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		45 (1045) : Low output torque detected (U-TL)				0	0	0
		46 (1046) : Torque detected 1 (TD1)				0	0	0
		47 (1047) : Torque detected 2 (TD2)						
		48 (1048) : Motor 1 selected (SWM1) 49 (1049) : Motor 2 selected (SWM2)						
		50 (1050) : Motor 3 selected (SWM2)	None	0	99	Ö	1 ŏ	ŏ
		51 (1051) : Motor 4 selected (SWM4)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		52 (1052) : Running forward (FRUN)				Ō	Ō	Ō
		53 (1053) : Running reverse (RRUN)				0	0	0
		54 (1054) : In remote operation (RMT)				0	0	0
		56 (1056) : Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)				0		0
		57 (1057) : Brake signal (BRKS) 58 (1058) : Ergueney (speed) detected 2 (EDT2)						0
		58 (1058) : Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3) 59 (1059) : Terminal [C1] wire break (C10FF)						
		70 (1070) : Speed valid (DNZS)				None		õ
		71 (1071) : Speed agreement (DSAG)				None		ŏ
		72 (1072) : Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3)				0	Ŏ	0
		76 (1076) : PG error detected (PG-ERR)				None		0
		77 (1077) : Low DC link bus voltage (U-EDC)				0	0	0
		79 (1079) : Deceleration in momentary power failure (IPF2)				0	0	
		82 (1082) : Positioning completion signal (PSET) 84 (1084) : Maintenance timer				None	-	
		84 (1084) : Maintenance timer (MNT) 90 (1090) : Alarm indication 1 (AL1)						
		91 (1091) : Alarm indication 2 (AL2)				Ö		õ
		92 (1092) : Alarm indication 2 (AL2)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		93 (1093) : Alarm indication 8 (AL8)				ŏ	ŏ	0
		98 (1098) : Light alarm (L-ALM)				0	0	0
		99 (1099) : Alarm output (for any alarm) (ALM)				0	0	0
		101 (1101): Enable circuit failure detected (DECF)				0	0	0
		102 (1102): Enable input OFF (EN OFF)				0		0
		105 (1105): Braking transistor broken (DBAL) 111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1 (CL 01)						
		111 (1111): Customaizable logic output signal 1(CL01)112 (1112): Customaizable logic output signal 2(CL02)				00		
		113 (1113): Customaizable logic output signal 3 (CL02)				Ö		õ
		114 (1114): Customaizable logic output signal 4 (CL04)				ŏ	Ĭŏ	ŏ
		115 (1115): Customaizable logic output signal 5 (CL05)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.						
The cho								

The shaded function codes (______) are applicable to the quick setup.

The shaded function codes (______) are applicable to the quick setup. *1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination. *2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above. *4 The motor rated current is automatically set. *7 Terminals [X8] and [X9] not provided on Asia (FRN___G1■-_A) and EU (FRN___G1■-_E) versions.

None: Not available O: After changing data with using O keys, save the data by pressing ⊕ key.

<

Data c	ору
0	Data copy is enabled.
△1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.
None	Data copy is not enabled.

•E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

137 Property April (Different Level) 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 137 Property April (Different Level) 0.0	Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when	Data	Default		ve cor	
67.1 Frequency Decidion 11, Used () 0.0, 500.0 Hz. 0 0 1 0 0 0 75.0 Christensis witch () 0.0, 100.001, 20.001, 20.001, 01.0000, 01.0000, 01.000, 01.000, 01.0000, 01.000, 01.000, 01.000, 0				•		-			
522 Orbita Environit (Levil) 0.00 5000. Hz 0					<u> </u>				
2:30 Orderal Exity Nummy (Used) 0.00 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>								-	
615 Current Distancial (Lenge) 0.00 10 80.014; C 0 1.00 0		Overload Early Warning/ (Level)	0.00 (Disable): Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current	\sim	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
6.21 Current Distancian (27) (Larrent) value of 1% to 200% of the inventer rated current \befsite 1, 100% \besite 1,		Current Detection (Timer)	0.01 to 600.00s						
5:30 Concurrent Detection (Timeral, 0.01 to 600.00.00 - C 0 0.00 C C 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\sim</td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td><u> </u></td></td<>				\sim	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
61:00 PDD Display Coefficient A -989 to 0.00 to 9900 0 0 0.00 <		Current Detection 2/ (Level)	0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current						
EV. IP DD Display Coefficient B -989 to 0.00 0.9890 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>				-	<u> </u>			-	
5-42 LED Despiny Filter 0.0 0.5 0.5 0.5<				<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
E93 LED Monitor (Item selection) 0 : Speed monitor (select by E48) 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>$\overline{}$</td>									$\overline{}$
E 4: Output voltage 9: Input power 10: PID command 12: PID feedback amount 12: PID feedback amount 13: PID autput 15: Manage function and perform 23: Torque current (%) 23: Torque scalar and s				-				-	
Evify Input power Input power Input power 10 PID Geodack amount 12 PID Geodack amount Input power 11 PID Geodack amount 12 PID Geodack amount Input power 12 PID Geodack amount 12 PID Geodack amount Input power 13 PID Geodack amount 14 PID Geodack amount Input power 25 Torque corrent (%) 24 Magnetic flux corrmand (%) Input power 24 LCD Meniser (The selection) 1 Oblight power Input power Input power 24/5 LCD Meniser (The selection) 1 Didplut power Input power Input power Input power 24/5 LCD Meniser (The selection) Input power Input power Input power Input power Input power 24/5 LCD Meniser (The selection) Input power Input power Input power Input power Input power 24/5 LCD Meniser (The selection) Input power Input power Input power Input power Input power <									
9 9 10 put power 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>									
10: PiD command 12: PID feedback amount 14: PID output 17: Analog input 23: Englage current (%) 23: Englage current (%) 24: Englage current (%) 25: Eng									
12: PID IdeoBack amount 15: Load factor 16: Motor output 15: Load factor 16: Motor output 17: Analog input 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux flux flux flux command (%) 25: Magnetic flux flux flux flux flux flux flux flux									
14 : PID output									
15: Molor output 17: Analog input 28: Torque current (%) 29: Torque current (%) 28: Magnetic fuctor value 0									
17: Analog input 23: Torque current (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) 0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
23: Torque current (%) 23: La Magnetic fully command (%) 25: Input wait-hour 0									
24: Magnetic flux command (%) 24: Magnetic flux command (%) E:49 (Display when stopped) 0: Specified value 0									
E (Display when stopped) 0									
E44 (Display when stopped) 0: Specified value 0									
I : Output value I : Output value I : Output value I : Output value EV5 CLD Monitor (them selection) 0	EAA	(Display when stopped)		0	0	0	0	0	0
E+5 LCD Monitor (Item selection) 0 <t< td=""><td><i>с.</i>,,</td><td>(,,</td><td></td><td>Ŭ</td><td></td><td>Ŭ</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	<i>с.</i> ,,	(,,		Ŭ		Ŭ	0		
E+45 (Language selection) Multi-function keypad (option) 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0	EHS	LCD Monitor (Item selection)		0	0	0	0	0	0
Type: TP-G1-J1 Type: TP-G1-J1 Type: TP-G1-J1 0: Japanese 1: English 2: German 2: German 2: German 3: Tench 5: Italian 6: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 5: Italian 0 6: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 6: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 6: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 7: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 6: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 7: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 7: Vial (Low) to 10 (High) 0 8: India (Speed Innih) 0 1: Vial (Vial (Vial (Low) to 10 (High)) 0 1: Vial (Vial		<i>a</i>							
0 Japanese Image: Second	246	(Language selection)		0		1	0	0	0
1: English 1 1 English 1									
2: German 2: Fornch 4: Spanish - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
4 Spanish 5 Italian 2*17 (Contrast control) 0 (Low) b 10 (High) <									
etc 5 Italian Italian E-Y1 (Contrast corr)0 (C (usy) to 10 (High) 0 5 0 0 E-Y2 LED Monitor (Speed monitor liem) 0 0.10 tuput frequency (After slip compensation) 0			3 : French						
EY3 (Contrast control) 0 (Low) to 10 (High) 5 0 0 E48 LED Monitor (Speed monitor term) 1: Output frequency (After slip compensation) 0									
E48 LED Montor (Speed monitor term) 0		(Contract control)							
1 Output frequency (After slip compensation) 2 Reference frequency 2 Reference frequency 3 Motor speed in r/min 4 Load shaft speed in r/min 1 0 5 Line speed in m/min 1 0 7 Display speed in % 1 0 6 1 1 1 0 7 Display speed in % 0 1 0 6 1 1 + for diving for braking. 0 1 6 Debay Cattloent for Speed Indication 0.01 0 0 0 0 65:1 Debay Cattloent for input Mathuz Dation 0.000 (Gancel/reset).0.001 to 9999 0									
2 Reference irequency 3 Motor speed in r/min 4 Load shaft speed in r/min - - 5 Line speed in r/min - - 7 Torque monitor (Polarity) 0 - 1 0 0 1 - - - 253 Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.01 to 200.00 - - - 254 Deploy Deted In y& - - - - - 254 Reypad (Menu display mode) 0 1 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 2 - 1 0 <td>6 10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>U</td> <td>\cup</td> <td></td> <td></td>	6 10			0		U	\cup		
3 : Motor speed in r/min 4 : Load shaft speed in r/min 5 : Line speed in m/min 7 : Display speed in % - - - - EV9 Torque monitor (Polarity) 1 : + for driving for braking - 1 - - - ES2 Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.01 to 200.00 - - 30.00 - - ES2 Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.01 to 200.00 - - 30.00 - - ES2 Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.01 to 200.00 0.000 (Cance/Irset), 0.001 to 9999 - 0 0.010 - - ES2 Keypad (Menu display mode) 0 : Function code data check mode (Menu #0, #1, and #7) 0 0 0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>									
s Line speed in m/min Figup (Normal Stress) Figup (Normal Str									
r Display speed in % Image: constraint of the image: constraint									
E49 Torque monitor (Polarity) 0: Torque polarity 0 0 1 0 0 E50 Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.001 to 200.00 0									
ESC Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.01 to 200.00 0 0 ESS Coefficient for Speed Indication 0.000 (Cancel/reset), 0.001 to 9999 0 0.010 0 ESS Keypad (Menu display mode) 0. Function code data editing mode (Menu #0, #1, and #7) 0 <td< td=""><td>500</td><td>Tourse and alter (Dalavita)</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	500	Tourse and alter (Dalavita)		0					
E50 Coefficient to Speed Indication 0.01 to 200.00 0 <t< td=""><td>245</td><td>forque monitor (Polarity)</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td>I</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	245	forque monitor (Polarity)		0		I	0		
E51 Dsplay Coefficient for Input Wait-how Data 0.000 (Cancel/reset), 0.001 to 9999 ○ ○ 0.010 ○ E52 Keypad (Menu display mode) 0: Function code data editing mode (Menu #2, and #7) ○ 0 0 ○ ○ 2: Full-menu mode ○ 1: Function code data check mode (Menu #2 and #7) ○ ○ ○ ○ E54 Frequency Detection 3(Level) 0.00 (Disable): Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 1△2△ *4 ○ ○ E55 Current Detection 3(Level) 0.00 (Disable): Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 1△2△ *4 ○ ○ E561 Terminal [12] Extended Function 0: None 10.00 ○ ○ ○ E57 Terminal [12] Extended Function 1: Auxiliary frequency command 1 None 0 ○ ○ ○ E57 Terminal [V2] Extended Function 1: Auxiliary frequency command 2 None 0 ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	850	Coefficient for Speed Indication		0	0	30.00	0	0	0
Image: Function code data check mode (Menu #2 and #7) Image: Full-menu mode Image: Full-menu mode E54 Frequency Detection 3(Level) 0.0 to 500.0 Hz Image: Full-menu mode Image: Full-menu mode <td< td=""><td>851</td><td></td><td>0.000 (Cancel/reset), 0.001 to 9999</td><td>Ō</td><td>Ō</td><td>0.010</td><td>Ō</td><td>Ō</td><td>Ō</td></td<>	851		0.000 (Cancel/reset), 0.001 to 9999	Ō	Ō	0.010	Ō	Ō	Ō
2: Full-menu mode Image: Constraint of the intervent of the interven	852	Keypad (Menu display mode)		0	0	0	0	0	0
E54 Frequency Detection 3(Level) 0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 *1 0 0 E55 Current Detection 3(Level) 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 1.22 *4 0 0 E55 (Timert) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 0 10.00 0 0 E55 Terminal [12] Extended Function 0 None 0 0 0 0 0 E53 Terminal [C1] Extended Function 0 None 0									
E55 Current Detection 3(Level) 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 1 22 *4 0 0 E55 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 10.00 0	854	Frequency Detection 3(Level)		0		*1	0		0
E55 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 10.00 0 0 E61 Terminal [C1] Extended Function 0 None 0 <td>855</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ŏ</td> <td></td>	855							ŏ	
E52 Terminal [C1] Extended Function 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 None 0		(Timer)	0.01 to 600.00 s	<u> </u>	0	10.00	0		0
E53 Terminal [V2] Extended Function 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2 None 0									
3 : PID command 1 5 : PID feedback amount 6 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 12 : Torque command 13 : Speed limit FWD 18 : Speed limit FWD 18 : Speed limit REV 20 : Analog input monitor 21 : Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing key 25 : Reference Iss Detatin (confuous uning frequency) 2 : Do to 400V: 200Vclass series 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 579 7 : Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 573 1000 2100 2132 1040 2138 1040 2139 1000 2130 1000 2132 1000 2132 1040 105									
5 : PID feedback amount 5 : PID feedback amount 5 : Ratio setting 5 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A 8 : Analog torque command 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 11 : Torque current command 17 : Speed limit FWD 11 : Torque current command 17 : Speed limit FWD 18 : Speed limit REV 20 : Analog input monitor 1 0 25 : References Frequery 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 0 0 1 : Saving of Digital Reference Frequery 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 0 0 25 : References Detection 1 (Level) 20 to 400V: 200Vclass series 0 *9 0 0 2 : 78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 2 : 78 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 10.00 0 0	205	reminal [v2] Extended Function		None		0	0		
Image: speed limit value A 8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 11 : Torque current command 17 : Forward (FWD) side speed limit value 17 : Speed limit FWD 18 : Speed limit REV 20 : Analog torque monitor 1 0 0 E55 Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 0 1 0 0 E55 Reference Spetcim (onfnous numing frequenty) 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 0 0 0 E165 DC link bus voltage detection level 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series 9 9 0 0 E176 DC Link bus voltage detection level 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 0 E178 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
8 : Analog torque limit value B 10 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 11 : Torque command 17 : Forward (FWD) side speed limit value 17 : Speed limit FWD 18 : Speed limit REV 20 : Analog input monitor 20 : Analog input monitor 0 E55 RetenceLoss Detection (Continuus uming tequero) 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 1 : Saving by pressing key 0 999 0 E55 RetenceLoss Detection (Continuus uming tequero) 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 0 0 E16 D C link bus voltage detection level 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series 999 0 0 E78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 E30 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 20 0									
10: Torque command 11: Torque current command 11: Torque current command 11: Torque current command 17: Forward (FWD) side speed limit value 17: Speed limit FWD 18: Speed limit REV 20: Analog input monitor 20: Analog input monitor 1 E55 Reference Frequency 0: Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1: Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0: Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 E55 ReferenceLss Detection (Confinuus numing frequency) 0: Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 0 E75 DC link bus voltage detection level 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series 999 0 0 E78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 E78 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 10.00 0 0 E80 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 0 0 0									
11: Torque current command 17: Forward (FWD) side speed limit value 17: Speed limit FWD 17: Speed limit FWD 18: Speed limit REV 20: Analog input monitor 20: Analog input monitor 11 ○ ○ 1 ○ E55 ReferencLoss Detaction (Continuus numig tequery) 0: Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) ○ 1 ○ ○ E55 ReferencLoss Detaction (Continuus numig tequery) 0: Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable ○ 999 ○ ○ E75 DC link bus voltage detection level 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series ○ *9 ○ ○ E78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% ○ 100 ○ ○ E79 Orque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% ○ 20 ○ ○									
17: Forward (FWD) side speed limit value 17: Speed limit FWD 18: Speed limit FWD 18: Speed limit REV 20: Analog input monitor 1 20: Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0: Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1: Saving by pressing key 1 20: D C link bus voltage detection level 20: D to 400V: 200Vclass series 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 100 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 100 27:9 100 0 27:9 1000 0 27:9 1000 0 27:9									
Image: second									
Image: style style style 20 : Analog input monitor Image: style style style Image: style style style style Image: style styl									
E 5 4 Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 0 0 1 : Saving by pressing key 1 : Saving by pressing key 0 1 0 0 E 55 Reference Loss Detection (Continuous numing tequero) 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 0 0 E 76 DC link bus voltage detection level 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series 0 *9 0 0 E 78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 E 79 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 10.00 0 0 E 80 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 20 0									
E 78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0	ESU	Saving of Digital Reference Frequency		0	0	1	0	0	0
ES5 Reference Loss Detection (Continuous uning trauero) 0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable 999 0 0 E 75 DC link bus voltage detection level 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 0 *9 0 0 E 78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 E 78 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 10.00 0 0 E 80 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 0 0 0	207	ouving of Digital Helefellue Flequelluy					0		
E 16 DC link bus voltage detection level 200 to 400V: 200Vclass series 0 *9 0 0 400 to 800V: 400Vclass series 0 100 0 0 E 78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 E 79 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 0 0 0 0 E 80 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0 0 0 0 0			0 : Decelerate to stop, 20% to 120%, 999: Disable						0
E 78 Torque Detection 1 (Level) 0% to 300% 0 100 0 0 E 79 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 10.00 0 0 0 E 80 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0			200 to 400V: 200Vclass series	0	0			0	0
E 19 (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s O 10.00 O <tho< td=""><td>010</td><td>Torque Detection 1 (Level)</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td>100</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></tho<>	010	Torque Detection 1 (Level)		0		100	0		
E80 Torque Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0								$- \sim$	<u> </u>
	<u>E80</u>	Torque Detection 2/(Level)	0% to 300%					-	ŏ
	881	Low Torque Detection (Timer)		0	0		0	0	

The shaded function codes (______) are applicable to the quick setup.

The shaded function codes (_______) are applicable to the quick setup. *1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination. *2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above. *4 The motor rated current is automatically set. *7 Terminals [X8] and [X9] not provided on Asia (FRN___G1■-_A) and EU (FRN___G1■-_E) versions.

None: Not available O: After changing data with using O keys, execute and save data by pressing execution and strage>

0	Data copy is enabled.		
△1 Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.			
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.		
None Data copy is not enabled.			

•E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Code	Nomo	Data sotting range	Change wher	Data	Default	Driv	/e con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying		V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
883	Terminal [FWD] Function	Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to	None	0	98			
899	Terminal [REV] Function	terminals [FWD] and [REV] as listed below.						
		0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)				0	0	0
		1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)	None	0	99	0	0	0
		2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)				0	0	0
		3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)				0	0	0
		4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)				0		0
		5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)				Ō		0
		6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)				Ō	Ō	Ō
		7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX)				Ō	Ō	Ō
		8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1(Hz2/Hz1)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)				ŏ	Ĭŏ	ŏ
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1).				ŏ	Ĭŏ	ŏ
		15: Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)		+	+		None	
				+		+		
		16: Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)		+	+	0	None	
		(UP)						
		18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)				Q	0	O O
		19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP)				Q	Q	0
		17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlock (II)				0	0	0
		21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)				0	0	0
						0	0	0
		24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE)				0	0	0
		25 (1025): Universal DI (U-DI)				<u> </u>	<u></u> .	<u>_</u> _
		26 (1026): Enable auto_search for idling motor_speed at starting _ (STM)_				<u> </u>	None	
		30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON)(STOP)		L		<u> </u>	<u>_</u>	<u></u>
		32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)		L		None		
		32 (1032): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 37 (1037): Select motor 4				0	0	0
		34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)				0		0
		35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)				0		0
		36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)				0		0
		37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4)				0		0
		39: Protect motor from dew_condensation (DWP).				Ō		0
		40: Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)		+			None	
		41: Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60)			+		None	
		47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LQCK)						
		49 (1049): Pulse train sign(SIGN)						
		59 (1059): Enable battery operation (BATRY)		+	+		[<u>ŏ</u>]	Īŏ
		72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)				t- <u>3</u> -	None	
		73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)					None	
		[74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)					None	
						+-~		
		75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)					None	TINOUE
		76 (1076): Select droop control(DROOP)					0	t-2
		77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)		+		INODE	<u>None</u>	<u>∔ -</u> Q
		80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic timers (CLC) 81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)						
		81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)						+
		98 : Run forward (FWD)				Ō	0	0
		99 : Run reverse (REV)				0	0	0
		Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.						L
		110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2)		L		None	None	0
		111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T)				0		

The shaded function codes (_______) are applicable to the quick setup. *1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination. *2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above. *4 The motor rated current is automatically set. *7 Terminals [X8] and [X9] not provided on Asia (FRN___G1∎-_A) and EU (FRN___G1∎-_E) versions. <Data change, reflection and strage> None: Not available _____: After changing data with using _____ keys, execute and save data by pressing _____ key. ______ After changing and executing data with using ______ keys, save the data by pressing _____ key.

Data copy Data copy is enabled. 0

riangle 1Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary. △2 Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary. None Data copy is not enabled.

)]2	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		W/O PG	
	have Freezeward	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	running	copying	setting 0.0	V/f		
C	Jump Frequency 1		0	$\overline{0}$	0.0		$\overline{10}$	
7	2		$-\frac{0}{2}$	$\overline{0}$		-0-		
3 4	(Lhustanasia uuidth)				0.0		0	
	(Hysteresis width)		0	0	3.0	0	0	C
5	Multi-frequency 1	0.00 to 500.00 Hz	0	0	0.00	0	0	C
5	2		0	0	0.00	\bigcirc	0	C
7	3		0	0	0.00	0	0	C
9	4		0	0	0.00	0	0	C
3	5		Ŏ	ŏ	0.00	ŏ	ĬŎ	
9	6		0	ŏ	0.00	ŏ	ĬŎ	
, 			0	$\overline{}$	0.00	$\overline{}$		
1	7						<u> </u>	
2	8		0	0	0.00	0	0	(
3	9		0	0	0.00	0	0	
Ч.	10		0	0	0.00	0	0	(
5	11		0	0	0.00	\circ	0	
5	12		0	0	0.00	0	0	
7	13		0	0	0.00	0	0	
3	14		ŏ	ŏ	0.00	Õ	ŤŎ	Ì
3			0	ŏ	0.00	ŏ	10	
	15		0	-				
7	Jogging Frequency	0.00 to 500.00 Hz		0	0.00	0	0	(
1	Pattern Operation Mode	0: Execute a single cycle of pattern operation	None	0	0	0	0	
		1: Execute a cycle of pattern operation repeatedly						
		2: Execute a single cycle of pattern operation and run at constant speed						
?	Stage 1 Running Time	0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	0.00	0	0	(
7	Stage 2 Running Time		ŏ	ŏ	0.00	Õ	ĬŎ	
1	Stage 3 Running Time		Õ	ŏ	0.00	ŏ	Ŏ	tè
	Stage 4 Running Time		0	ŏ	0.00	ŏ	1 ŏ	
;								
5	Stage 5 Running Time		0	0	0.00	0	0	
1	Stage 6 Running Time		0	0	0.00	0	0	(
3	Stage 7 Running Time		0	0	0.00	0	0	(
7	Frequency Command 2	0 : Enable 🔕 / 🥸 keys on the keypad	None	0	2	0	0	(
		 2 : Analog current input to terminal [C1] (4 to 20 mA DC) 3 : Analog sum of voltage and current inputs to terminals [12] and [C1] 5 : Analog voltage input to terminal [V2] (0 to 10 VDC) 7 : Terminal command UP/DOWN control 8 : Enable / keys on the keypad (balanceless-bumpless switching available) 10 : Pattern operation 11 : Digital input interface card (option) 						
		12 : PG interface card						
1	Analog Input Adjustment for [12] (Offset)	-5.0% to 5.0%	0	0	0.0	0	0	
	(Gain)	0.00% to 200.00%	O	0	100.0	0	0	(
2				0		0		
	(Filter time constant)	0.00 to 5.00 s	0		0.05	0	0	
3			0	ŏ	100.00	0		
3 1	(Gain base point)	0.00% to 100.00%	Ō	Õ	100.00	Ŏ	Õ	(
3 7		0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar		-			-	(
3 1 5	(Gain base point) (Polarity)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar	© None	0	100.00 1	0	0	(
3 4 5 5	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0%	None	0	100.00 1 0.0	0	0	(
3 4 5 5 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00%	None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00	0		
3 4 5 7 7 3	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s	Image: None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05	0 0 0 0 0		
3 4 5 5 7 8 9	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00%	Image: None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00			
3 4 5 5 7 8 9	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s	Image: None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05	0 0 0 0 0		
3 4 5 5 7 8 9	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00%	Image: None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00			
3 4 5 7 7 8 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA	None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0			
3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.008 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0%	None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0			
3 4 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00%	None None None None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00			
3 1 5 5 7 3 3 7 1 5 3 7 1 5 3	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 200.00%	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 0.05			
<pre> 3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7</pre>	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00%	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00			
3 5 7 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 0.05			
3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar	None None None None None None None None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 100.00 1			
3 4 5 5 7 3 3 7 1 5 3 4 5	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity) Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias base point)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00%	None None None None None None None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 0.00 100.00			
3 4 5 7 3 7 7 7 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00%	None None None None None None None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00			
3 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity) Bias(PiD command 1)(Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1)(Bias value)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00%	None None None None None None None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 0.00 100.00			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Folarity) Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias base point) (Bias value) (Bias base point)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% -100.00% to 100.00%	None None None None None None None		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity) Bias(PiD command 1)(Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1)(Bias value)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00 s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation			100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00			
3 4 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 5.00% 0.00% to 5.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : Dipolar 1 : Unipolar 0 : Dipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Cain base point) (Polarity) Bias(PEquency command 1)(Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Ratiato Directon & Acceleraton Deceleraton Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Polarity) Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage I Ratain Directon & Acceleraton Deceleraton Time Stage 2 Rataino Directon & Acceleraton Deceleraton Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 200.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Dipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.0 100.00 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) base point) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Bias/Fiequency command 1)(Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotation Direction & AccelerationDeceleration Essage 2 Rotatio Direction & AccelerationDeceleration Time Sage 3 Rotation Direction & AccelerationDeceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0.0 100.00 1 0.00 1 0.00 1 0.00 1 0.00 1 0.00 1 0.00 1 0.00 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias base point) (Bias base point) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Stage 1 Rotatio Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Decelor & AccelerationDeceleration Time Stage 4 Rotation Directon & AccelerationDeceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) base point) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Bias/Fiequency command 1)(Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotation Direction & AccelerationDeceleration Essage 2 Rotatio Direction & AccelerationDeceleration Time Sage 3 Rotation Direction & AccelerationDeceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 3 (E15) 11 : Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.05 100.00 0.05 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias base point) (Bias base point) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Stage 1 Rotatio Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Decelor & AccelerationDeceleration Time Stage 4 Rotation Directon & AccelerationDeceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00 to 5.00s 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Gain base point) (Bias/Frequency command 1)(Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1)(Bias base point) Bias(PID command 1)(Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Stage 1 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 2 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 3 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Stage 3 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Normal operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 3 (E15) 11 : Reverse Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15)	Image: Constraint of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0.05 100.00 0.05 100.00 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Filter time constant) (Calin base point) (Polarity) Bias(PEQuency command 1)(Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotaton Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 2 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 3 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 10.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 12 : Reverse Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 12 : Reverse Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 13 : Reverse Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 13 : Reverse Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) <	Image: Control of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
	(Gain base point) (Polarity) Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) Terminal [C1] Range Selection Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset) (Gain) (Filter time constant) (Gain base point) (Filter time constant) (Calin base point) (Polarity) Bias(PEQuency command 1)(Bias value) (Bias base point) Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation (Frequency command 1) Sage 1 Rotaton Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 2 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 3 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Deceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time Sage 8 Rotation Directon & Acceleration Time	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 200.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA 1 : 0 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : 4 to 20 mA -5.0% to 5.0% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar 1 : Unipolar 0.00% to 100.00% 1: Inverse operation 1 : Forward Acceleration Time 1 (F07)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 2 : Forward Acceleration Time 2 (E10)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 3 : Forward Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 3 (E13) 4 : Forward Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 12 : Reverse Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 13 : Reverse Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 2 (E11) 13 : Reverse Acceleration Time 3 (E12)/Deceleration Time 1 (F08) 14 : Reverse Acceleration Time 4 (E14)/Deceleration Time 4 (E15)	Image: Control of the second secon		100.00 1 0.0 100.00 0.05 100.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			

C codes: Control Functions of Frequency

*4 The motor rated current is automatically set. *9 235V for 200V class series of inverters; 470V for 400V class series of inverters

<Data change, reflection and strage>

 None
 : Not available
 : After changing data with using

 keys, execute and save data by pressing
 key,

 Image: After changing and executing data with using

 <

Data copy							
0	Data copy is enabled.						
△1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.						
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.						
None	Data copy is not enabled.						

• P codes: Motor 1 Parameters

0.1	News	Bala a Mianana	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	runnina	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
P0 1	Motor 1 (No. of poles)	2 to 22 poles	None		4	0	0	0
202		0.01 to 1000 kW (when P99 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)	None	△1△2	*11	Õ	Ō	Õ
	(0.01 to 1000 HP (when P99 = 1)						
P03	(Rated current)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
PO4	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	None	None	0	0	0	0
		1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)						
		2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control(%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control(%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic						
		saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)						
POS	(Online tuning)	0 : Disable	0	0	0	0	None	None
		1 : Enable						
P05	(No-load current)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
P0 7	(%R1)	0.00% to 50.00%	0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
P08		0.00% to 50.00%	0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
P09	(Slip compensation gain for driving)		0	0	100.0	0	0	0
P 10	(Slip compensation response time)		0	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	0.12	0	None	None
P 1 1	(Slip compensation gain for braking)		0	0	100.0	0	0	0
P 12	(Rated slip frequency)		None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
<u>P 13</u>	(Iron loss factor 1)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
<u> </u>	(Iron loss factor 2)		0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
<i>P</i> /S	(Iron loss factor 3)		0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
1 59	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
<u> 955</u>	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
<u> 853</u>	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
<u> PS3</u>	(%X correction factor 1)		0	△1△2	100	0	0	0
<u> 254</u>	(%X correction factor 2)		0		100	0	0	0
	(Torque current under vector control)		None		*11	None	0	0
	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)		None		85	None	0	0
	Reserved *13	0.000 to 20.000 s	0		0.082	_	_	0
P99	Motor 1 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	None	△1△2	0	0	0	0
		1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)						
		2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)						
		3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)						
		4 : Other motors						

H codes: High Performance Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	ntrol
Coue	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
ноз	Data Initialization	0 : Disable initialization	None	None	0	0	0	0
		1 : Initialize all function code data to the factory defaults						
		2 : Initialize motor 1 parameters						
		3 : Initialize motor 2 parameters						
		4 : Initialize motor 3 parameters						
		5 : Initialize motor 4 parameters						
НОЧ	Auto-reset (Times)	0 : Disable; 1 to 10	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOS	(Reset interval)	0.5 to 20.0 s	0	0	5.0	0	0	0
<i>H05</i>	Cooling Fan ON/OFF Control	0 : Disable (Always in operation)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Enable (ON/OFF controllable)	-	-	-	-		
<i>H01</i>	Acceleration/Deceleration Pattern	0 : Linear	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : S-curve (Weak)						
		2 : S-curve (Arbitrary, according to H57 to H60 data)				0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
		3 : Curvilinear						
<i>H08</i>	Rotational Direction Limitation	0 : Disable	None	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Enable (Reverse rotation inhibited)		-	-	-		
		2 : Enable (Forward rotation inhibited)						
<i>H09</i>	Starting Mode (Auto search)	0 : Disable	None	0	0	0	None	None
		1 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)			-			
		2 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)						
HII	Deceleration Mode	0 : Normal deceleration 1: Coast-to-stop	0	0	0	0	0	0
H 12	Instantaneous Overcurrent Limiting (Mode selection)	0 : Disable	Õ	Õ	1		None	None
	······································	1 : Enable	-	-		-		
H 13	Restart Mode after Momentary(Restart time)	0.1 to 10.0 s	0	△1△2	*3	0	0	0
8 14		0.00: Deceleration time selected by F08, 0.01 to 100.00 Hz/s,	Ó	0	999	Ó	0	0
		999: Follow the current limit command						
H 15	(Continuous running level)	200 to 300 V for 200 V class series	0	△2	235	0	0	0
		400 to 600 V for 400 V class series			470			
H 16	(Allowable momentary power failure time)	0.0 to 30.0 s 999: Automatically determined by inverter	0	0	999	0	0	0
H 18	Torque Limiter	0 : Disable (Speed control)	None	Õ	0	None	Ó	Ó
_	(Mode selection)	2 : Enable (Torque current command)						
	(,	3 : Enable (Torgue command)						
858	Thermistor (for motor)	0 : Disable	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)	1 : PTC (The inverter immediately trips with UHH displayed.)						
	,,	2 : PTC (The inverter issues output signal THM and continues to run.)						
		3 : NTC (When connected)						
<i>H2</i> 7	(Level)	0.00 to 5.00 V	0	0	0.35	0	\circ	0
	Droop Control	60.0 to 0.0 Hz	Ō	Ō	0.0	Õ	0	0



ode	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve cor	
	Communications Link Function	Frequency command Run command	running	copying	setting 0	V/f	W/O PG	W/P
30	(Mode selection)	0 : F01/C30 F02	0		0			
	(1 : RS-485 (Port 1) F02						
		2 : F01/C30 RS-485 (Port 1)						
		3 : RS-485 (Port 1) RS-485 (Port 1)						
		4 : RS-485 (Port 2) F02						
		5 : RS-485 (Port 2) RS-485 (Port 1)						
		6 : F01/C30 RS-485 (Port 2)						
		7 : RS-485 (Port 1) RS-485 (Port 2)						
		8 : RS-485 (Port 2) RS-485 (Port 2)	~					
		Indication for replacement of DC link bus capacitor 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None		0		
43	Cumulative Run Time of Cooling Fan	Indication for replacement of cooling fan	0	None	-	0	0	
	Otoritari Oranda (an Matan ((in units of 10 hours)		NISTR				
44 45	Startup Counter for Motor 1	Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	0	0		
ן כר	Mock Alarm	0 : Disable	0	None	0			
45	Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 2)	1 : Enable (Once a mock alarm occurs, the data automatically returns to 0.) 0.1 to 10.0 s	0	△1△2	*11	0	0	No
		Indication for replacement of DC link bus capacitor 0000 to FFFF (hex.)		None		ŏ	ان	0
		Indication for replacement of capacitors (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	0	None		ŏ	$\overline{0}$	
	Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 1)	0.0 to 10.0 s	<u> </u>		0.0	ŏ	ان	
		0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	None		*12	Ŏ	None	-
51	(1)/	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	<u></u>	*12	ŏ	None	
21	(Voltage)	0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	TNOTIC	<i>L</i>	12			
52	Non-linear V/f Pattern 2 (Frequency)	0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	0.0	0	None	No
53	(1))	0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	2	0.0	ŏ	None	
	(vonage)	0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)			Ŭ			
54	Acceleration Time (Jogging)	0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	*2	0	0	C
		0.00 to 6000 s			*2	ŏ	ان	
	Deceleration Time for Forced Stop	0.00 to 6000 s	0	- Ö	*2	ŏ	1 ŏ	$\overline{}$
		0% to 100%	Ŏ	ŏ	10			
	2nd S-curve acceleration range(Trailing edge)	0% to 100%	ŏ	ŏ	10			
	1st S-curve deceleration range(Leading edge)	0% to 100%	ŏ	ĬŎ	10		-	
	2nd S-curve deceleration range(Trailing edge)	0% to 100%	Ŏ	Ŏ	10			Č
51	UP/DOWN Control	0 : 0.00 Hz	None	Ŏ	1	ŏ	ŏ	C
	(Initial frequency setting)	1 : Last UP/DOWN command value on releasing the run command		_		-	-	
63	Low Limiter(Mode selection)	0 : Limit by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low) and continue to run	0	0	0	0	0	C
		1 : If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low), decelerate to stop the motor.			-		-	
<u>64</u>	(Lower limiting frequency)	0.0: Depends on F16 (Frequency limiter, Low) 0.1 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	1.6	0	None	No
85	Non-linear V/f Pattern 3 (Frequency)	0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	None	Ŏ	0.0			
55		0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	2	0			_
	(100030)	0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)		_	-			
67	Auto Energy Saving Operation	0 : Enable during running at constant speed	0	0	0	0	None	C
	(Mode selection)	1 : Enable in all modes						
68	Slip Compensation 1	0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0	None	Nor
	(Operating conditions)	1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above						
		2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above						
		3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above						
69	Automatic Deceleration	0 : Disable	0	0	0	0	0	C
	(Mode selection)	2 : Torque limit control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one						
		3 : DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one						
		4 : Torque limit control with Force-to-stop disabled				O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O None None None O None None None O None None None O O O O O None None None O O O O O O None None None None O O O O O O		
		5 : DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop disabled						
סר	Overload Prevention Control	0.00: Follow the deceleration time selected 0.01 to 100.0 Hz/s	0		999			
		999: Cancel						
71	Deceleration Characteristics	0 : Disable	0		0	$ $ \circ	None	No
		1 : Enable						
72	Main Power Down Detection	0 : Disable	0	0	1	0	0	C
	(Mode selection)	1 : Enable						
73	Torque Limiter (Operating conditions)	0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and running at constant speed	None	0	0	0	0	
		1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable during running at constant speed						
	-	2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable during running at constant speed						
	(Frequency increment limit for braking)		0	0	5.0	0	None	-
	Service Life of DC Link Bus Capacitor (Remaining time)	0 to 8760 (in units of 10 hours)	0	None	_	0		
		0: Disable; 1 to 9999 (in units of 10 hours)	0	None	8760	0		
	Preset Startup Count for Maintenance (M1)	0000: Disable; 0001 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	0	0		
79	Output Output Flucture Data Annual Flucture Data An	0.00 to 0.40	0		0.20*14	0	None	_
79 30	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 1		0		0	0		
79 30 31	Light Alarm Selection 1	0000 to FFFF (hex.)			0	O None		
79 30 31 32	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	Ō	-	100	INODA	0	
79 90 91 92 94	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400%	0	Ō	100			
79 30 31 32 34 35	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	0 0 0	0 0	0.00	None		-
79 80 81 82 84 85 85	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2		0 0 △1△2	0.00 0 *15		_	
79 30 31 32 34 35 35 36 37	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz		0 0 0 102 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0	None		-
79 90 91 92 94 95 95 95 95 95 98	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 3; 999		0 0 0 0 0 None	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0	None	- - -	-
79 80 81 82 84 85 85 85 85 88 88	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 3; 999 0, 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ None	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0	None		-
79 80 87 87 85 85 85 85 85 89 89 90	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 3; 999 0, 1 0, 1		0 0 0 1 0 None 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0	None — — — —		-
79 90 92 92 97 95 95 95 95 90 90 91	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 3; 999 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0	None	 	-
79 80 82 82 85 85 85 85 85 89 50 91 92	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 3; 999 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999	None		
79 80 81 82 84 85 85 85 85 88 89 89 90 91 92 93	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999		0 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0	None	 	
79 80 81 82 84 85 85 85 85 88 89 89 90 91 92 93	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999		0 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999	None		
79 80 81 82 84 85 85 85 85 88 89 80 81 82 83	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999		0 1 1 2 0 None 0 <td>0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999</td> <td>None</td> <td></td> <td></td>	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999	None		
79 30 32 32 34 35 35 35 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 32 33	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999 999 999	None		
79 80 81 82 84 85 85 85 85 88 89 80 81 82 83	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1)	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Image: Constraint of the second secon	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999 999 999	None		ies va
79 79 80 81 82 84 84 85 85 85 87 88 89 89 80 89 81 88 82 89 83 89 84 89 85 83 85 83 86 83 87 83 88 83 89 83 80 83 81 83 82 83 83 83 83 83 84 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 83 85 <	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1) s for inverters with a capacity of 2 actory default differs depending u lotor constant is automatically se actory default differs depending u e function codes are reserved for for 200 V class series of inverters with	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 3; 999 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Image: Constraint of the second secon	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999 999 999	None		ies va
79 30 31 32 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 38 30 31 32 30 31 32 33 30 31 32 30 31 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	Light Alarm Selection 1 Light Alarm Selection 2 Pre-excitation (Initial level) (Time) Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 Reserved *13 PID Feedback Wire Break Detection Continuity of Running (P) (1) s for inverters with a capending u motor constant is automatically se actory default differs depending u totor 200 V class series of inverters 200 V class series of inverters	0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 100% to 400% 0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0 to 2 25.0 to 500.0 Hz 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s 0.000 to 10.000 times; 999 0.010 to 10.000 s; 999	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Image: Constraint of the second se	0.00 0 *15 25.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 999 999 999	None		ies vi

H codes: High Performance Functions

Orde	News	Data setting young	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range		copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
<i>H</i> 94	Cumulative Motor Run Time 1	0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	None	None	-	0	0	0
<i>H</i> 95	DC Braking (Braking response mode)	0 : Slow 1 : Quick	0	0	1	0	None	None
H96	STOP Key Priority/	Data STOP key priority Start check function	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Start Check Function	0: Disable Disable						
		1: Enable Disable						
		2: Disable Enable						
		3: Enable Enable						
897	Clear Alarm Data	0 : Disable	0	None	0	0	0	0
		1 : Enable (Setting "1" clears alarm data and then returns to "0.")						
H98	Protection/Maintenance Function	0 to 255: Display data in decimal format	0	0	83	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)	Bit 0: Lower the carrier frequency automatically (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 1: Detect input phase loss (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 2: Detect output phase loss (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 3: Select life judgment threshold of DC link bus capacitor(0: Factory default level; 1: User setup level)						
		Bit 4: Judge the life of DC link bus capacitor (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 5: Detect DC fan lock (0: Enabled; 1: Disabled)						
		Bit 6: Detect braking transistor error(for 22 kW or below) (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 7: IP20/IP40 switching (0: IP20; 1: IP40)						

•A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change wher	Data	Default	Dri	ve cor	trol
Coue	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
80.1	Maximum Frequency 2	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	*1	0	0	0
50R	Base Frequency 2	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	50.0	0	0	0
803	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage	None	△2	*1	0	0	0
		80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)						
		160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)						
804	Maximum Output Voltage 2	80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	None	None
		160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)						
805	Torque Boost 2	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "A03:Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2")	0	0	*3	0	None	None
806	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 2	1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan	0	0	1	0	0	0
	(Select motor characteristics)	2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan						
801	(Overload detection level)	0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	0	△1△2	*4	0	0	0
808	(Thermal time constant)	0.5 to 75.0 min	0	0	*5	0	0	0
809	DC Braking 2 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
8 10		0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)	0	0	0	0	0	0
811		0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
SI 8	Starting Frequency 2	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.5	0	0	0
8 13	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	None	Ó	1	0	None	0
	Auto Torque Boost/	1 : Constant torque load		-				
	Auto Energy Saving Operation 2							
	, alo Ellergy carling operation 2	3 : Auto-energy saving operation(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto-energy saving operation(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torgue boost during ACC/DEC)						
8 14	Drive Control Selection 2	0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	None	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Dynamic torque vector control			-	-		Ŭ
		2 : V/f control with slip compensation active						
		5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
<i>R</i> /S	Motor 2 (No. of poles)		None	2	4	0		0
8 15		0.01 to 1000 kW (when A39 = 0, 2. 3 or 4)	None		*11	ŏ	ĬŎ	ŏ
	(Hated capacity)	0.01 to 1000 HP (when A39 = 1)	1 tonio			\cup		
817	(Bated current)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1 △2	*11	0	0	0
8 18	(Auto-tuning)		None	None	0	Õ	ĬŎ	ŏ
	() tato taning)	1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)	1 tonio		Ŭ	0		
		2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation						
		factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)						
8 19	(Online tuning)		0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Online turning)	1 : Enable	0		Ŭ	\cup		
820	(No-load current)		None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
82.1		0.00% to 50.00%			*11	0	Ŏ	ŏ
822		0.00% to 50.00%	Ö		*11	0	$\overline{}$	$\overline{0}$
823	(Slip compensation gain for driving)		0	0	100.0		$\overline{0}$	0
	(Slip compensation response time)		0		0.12	0	None	None
	(Slip compensation gain for braking)		0	0	100.0	0		
			-		*11	0		$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $
828 758	(Rated slip frequency)		None		*11	0		$\overline{0}$
		0.00% to 20.00%	0		0.00	$\overline{0}$		$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $
828		0.00% to 20.00%	0				$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	
829		0.00% to 20.00%			0.00	00	-	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)		0		*11	0		
	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		0		*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		0		*11	0		0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		0		*11	0		0
	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
837	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0%	0		*11	0		0

Code	Name	Data astting range	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	rol	
Jode	Name	Name Data setting range		copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
839	Motor 2 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	None	△1△2	0	0	0	0
		1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)						
		2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)						
		3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)						
		4 : Other motors						
940	Slip Compensation 2 (Operating conditions)	0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0	None	None
		1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above						
		2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above						
		3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above						
947	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 2	0.00 to 0.40	0	0	0.20	0	None	None
842	Motor/Parameter Switching 2		None	0	0	0		
	(Mode selection)		-					
943	Speed Control 2 (Speed command filter)		0	0	0.020	None	0	0
944	(Speed detection filter)		0	0	0.005	None	0	0
945		0.1 to 200.0 times	0	0	10.0	None	0	0
946		999: Disable integral action	0	0	0.100	None	0	0
847	(Feed forward gain)		0	0	0.00	None	0	0
948		0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.002	None	0	0
<u>95 (</u>		0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	None	None	_	0	0	0
952		Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None		0	0	0
953	Motor 2 (%X correction factor 1)		0	△1△2	100	0	0	0
954	(%X correction factor 2)		0		100	0	0	0
955	(Torque current under vector control)		None		*11	None	<u> </u>	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $
956	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)		None		85	None	0	$ $ \circ
957	Reserved *9	0.000 to 20.000 s	None	△1△2	0.082	—	—	-

A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

11 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.
13 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
14 The motor rated current is automatically set.
15 5.0 min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.
11 The motor constant is automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination.
13 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes. <Data change, reflection and strage>

None: Not available ⁽¹⁾ After changing data with using ⁽²⁾ keys, execute and save data by pressing ⁽²⁾ key, ⁽²⁾ After changing and executing data with using ⁽²⁾ keys, save the data by pressing ⁽²⁾ key.

	· · -	00		\sim						
None	△1△2	0.082	—	_	_					
ata co	ору									
0	Data copy	/ is enabled								
△1	Data copy is	s not enabled i	f the inverte	er capaciti	es vary.					
△2	△2 Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary									
	D .									

None Data copy is not enabled.

•b codes: Motor 3 Parameters

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change wher running	Data copying	Default setting		ive cont W/O PG	
50 I	Maximum Frequency 3	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None		*1	0	0	
602	Base Frequency 3	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	ŏ	50.0	Õ	Õ	ŏ
603	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage 80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	0	0
604	Maximum Output Voltage 3	160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0		None
605 606	Torque Boost 3 Electronic Thermal Overload Protection		0	0	*3 1	0	None	None
607	for Motor 3 (Select motor characteristics) (Overload detection level)		0	△1△2	*4	0	0	0
608	(Thermal time constant)		0	0	*5	0	0	0
	DC Braking 3 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
<u> </u>	(Braking level)		0	0	0	0	0	0
611	(Braking time)		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
<u> </u>	Starting Frequency 3 Load Selection/	0.0 to 60.0 Hz 0 : Variable torque load	O None	0	0.5 1	0	None	0
210	Auto Torque Boost/ Auto Energy Saving Operation 3	1 : Constant torque load	None				None	
6 14	Drive Control Selection 3	 0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive 1 : Dynamic torque vector control 2 : V/f control with slip compensation active 5 : Vector control without speed sensor 6 : Vector control with speed sensor 	None	0	0	0	0	0
<i>6</i> /S	Motor 3 (No. of poles)		None	△1△2	4	0	0	0
5 15	(Rated capacity)	0.01 to 1000 kW (when b39 = 0, 2, 3 or 4) 0.01 to 1000 HP (when b39 = 1)	None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
617	(Rated current)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
<i>ь 18</i>	(Auto-tuning)	 0: Disable 1: Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) 2: Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c") 3: Tune while the motor is rotating under vedor control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c") 	None	None	0	0	0	0
5 19	(Online tuning)	1 : Enable	0	0	0	0	0	0
620	(No-load current)		None	△1△2 △1△2	*11 *11	0	0	0
<u>955</u>	(%R1)	0.00% to 50.00%				0	0	
623	(Slip compensation gain for driving)		0	0	100.0	0	0	0
624	(Slip compensation response time)		Ö			0		None
625	(Slip compensation gain for braking)		Ō	0	100.0	Õ	0	0
626	(Rated slip frequency)	0.00 to 15.00 Hz	None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
627	(Iron loss factor 1)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
628	(Iron loss factor 2)		0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
629	(Iron loss factor 3)		0		0.00	0	0	0
630	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)		0		*11	0	0	
631	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		00	△1△2 △1△2	*11 *11	0	0	0
<u>-632</u> -633	(Magnetic saturation factor 3) (Magnetic saturation factor 4)				*11	0		$+ \frac{1}{2}$
634	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		0		*11	Ŏ	ŏ	Ĭŏ
	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")		ŏ		*11	Õ	ŏ	ĬŎ
	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0
	Motor 3 Selection	 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 	None	△1△2	0	0	0	0
	Slip Compensation 3 (Operating conditions)	2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0		None
<u>641</u> 642	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 3 Motor/Parameter Switching 3 (Mode selection)	0 : Motor (Switch to the 3rd motor)	None	0	0.20 0	0		None
643	Speed Control 3 (Speed command filter)	0.000 to 5.000 s	0	0	0.020	None	0	0
644	(Speed detection filter)		0	0	0.005	None	0	0
645	P (Gain)		0	0	10.0	None	0	0
<u>646</u>		0.00 to 99.99s	0		0.100	None	0	
<u>547</u> 548	(Feed forward gain) (Output filter)		00	0	0.00	None None	0	0
		0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	None	None	0.020		0	$\overline{0}$
652	Startup Counter for Motor 3			None	_	0	0	ŏ
	Motor 3 (%X correction factor 1)		Õ		100	Õ	ŏ	ŏ
654	(%X correction factor 2)		Ŏ	△1△2		Õ	Ó	Õ
	Motor3 (Torque current under vector control)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2		None	0	0
658	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)		None		85	None	0	$ \circ $
- 85 I	Reserved *13	0.000 to 20.000 s	None	△1△2	0.082			-

Or codes: Motor 4 Parameters

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting		ve conti W/O PG		
r01	Maximum Frequency 4	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	*1	0	0	0	
r 82 i	Base Frequency 4	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	Ō	50.0	Õ	Õ	0	
r03	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 4	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage 80 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	0	0	
r 04	Maximum Output Voltage 4	80 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	0	None	
-05 -06	Torque Boost 4 Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 4 (Select motor characteristics)	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "r03:Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 4") 1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan 2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan	0	0	*3	0	O	None	
r07	(Overload detection level)		0	△1△2	*4	0	0	0	
r 08	(Thermal time constant)		0	0	*5	0	0	0	
r 09	DC Braking 4 (Braking starting frequency)		0	0	0.0	0	0	0	
r 10		0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>r 11</u>	(Braking time) Starting Frequency 4	0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s 0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0		0.00	0	0	0	
<u>r 12.</u> r 13.	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	None		1	0	None	$\overline{0}$	
- 19 - 14	Auto Torque Boost/ Auto Energy Saving Operation 4	 Constant torque load Auto-torque boost Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC) Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC) Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC) 			0				
<i>ר</i> 13		 0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive 1 : Dynamic torque vector control 2 : V/f control with slip compensation active 5 : Vector control without speed sensor 6 : Vector control with speed sensor 	None						
r 15 19		2 to 22 poles	None		4	0	0	0	
r 16	(Rated capacity)		None	△1△2	*11	0	0	$ \circ $	
r 17	(Rated current)	0.01 to 1000 HP (when r39 = 1) 0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0	
r 18	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable 1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/r control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c") 3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")	None	None	0	Õ	Ō	Ō	
r 19	(Online tuning)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	0	0	0	0	0	0	
r 20 r 2 1	(No-load current)	0.00 to 2000 A 0.00% to 50.00%	None		*11	0	0		
-22 -22		0.00% to 50.00%	$\overline{}$		*11	$\overline{0}$	ŏ	 0	
-22 -23	(Slip compensation gain for driving)		0	0	100.0	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	
r 24	(Slip compensation response time)		Ō	△1△2	0.12	Ō	None	None	
r 25 -	(Slip compensation gain for braking)		O	0	100.0	0	0	0	
r26	(Rated slip frequency)		None	△1△2	*11	0	0	0	
<u>757</u>	(Iron loss factor 1)		0		*11	0	0		
r28 r29	(Iron loss factor 2) (Iron loss factor 3)		0	△1△2 △1△2	0.00	0	0		
r 30	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)		$\overline{}$		*11	$\overline{0}$	ŏ	ŏ	
-31	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		ŏ		*11	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	
r 32	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		ŏ		*11	Õ	Õ	Ŏ	
r 33	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0	
r 34	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		0	△1△2	*11	0	0	0	
<u>r 35</u>	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")		0		*11	0	0		
<u>r 36</u>	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")		0	△1△2 △1△2	*11 *11	0	0		
<u>r 3 1</u> r 39	Motor 4 Selection	 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 	None		0	0	0	0	
r 40	Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions)	 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 	None	0	0	0		None	
r41	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4	0.00 to 0.40			0.20	0		None	
- 42	Motor/Parameter Switching 4(Mode selection)	0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)	None	0	0	0	0		
r 43	Speed Control 4(Speed command filter)		0	0	0.020	None	0	0	
r 44	(Speed detection filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	Ō	Ö	0.005	None	0	0	
r 45		0.1 to 200.0 times	0	0	10.0	None	0	0	
r 46 - 47		999: Disable integral action	00		0.100	None	0	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	
-47 -48	(Feed forward gain) (Output filter)	0.00 to 99.99s 0.000 to 0.100 s			0.00	None None	0	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	
- 51		0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	None	None	0.020		0	0	
-52		Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	—	0	Õ	ŏ	
r 53.	Motor 4(%X correction factor 1)		Ō	△1△2	100	Õ	Õ	0	
r SY	(%X correction factor 2)	0% to 300%	0	△1△2	100	0	0	0	
-55	(Torque current under vector control)		None		*11	None	0	\bigcirc	
<u>- 56</u>	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)		None		85	None	0	0	
<u>r 57</u> *1 The	Reserved *13 factory default differs depending	0.000 to 20.000 s			0.082				
*3 The	factory default differs depending	upon the inverter's canacity	Data co						
4 The 5 5.0	motor rated current is automatica min for inverters with a capacity o	ally set. f 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.			y is enable				
 *4 The motor rated current is automatically set. *5 5.0 min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above. *11 The motor constant is automatically set. Data copy is enabled. △1 Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacitie *13 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes. 									
It is these function codes are reserved to particular manufacturers. Onless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes. <data and="" change,="" reflection="" strage=""></data>									
None	Not available 🚺 : After changi	ng data with using 🔕 😒 keys, execute and save data by pressing 🏐 key,	None	Data cop	y is not ena	bled.			
		vith using 🔊 🛇 keys, save the data by pressing 💮 key.							

•J codes: Application Functions 1

Code	Nama	Namo Data satting range	Change when	Data	Default	Drive control		
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
J0 I	PID Control (Mode selection)	0 : Disable	None	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Enable (Process control, normal operation)		-		-	-	
		2 : Enable (Process control, inverse operation)						
		3 : Enable (Dancer control)						
302	(Remote command SV)	0 : ⊘/⊗ keys on keypad	None	0	0	0	0	0
000	(Hemote command SV)	1 : PID process command 1 (Analog input terminals [12], [C1], and [V2])	TNOTIC		l v			
		3 : UP/DOWN						
		4 : Command via communications link						
	P.(Cair)		0	0	0.100	0	0	0
<u>J03</u>	P (Gain)	0.000 to 30.000 times				$\overline{0}$		
<u> 104</u>	I (Integral time)	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0	0	0.0		0	0
<u>J05</u>	D (Differential time)	0.00 to 600.00 s	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
<u>J05</u>	(Feedback filter)		0	0	0.5	0	0	0
J08	(Pressurization starting frequency)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
J09	(Pressurizing time)	0 to 60 s	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
<u>J 10</u>	(Anti reset windup)	0% to 200%	0	0	200	0	0	0
111	(Select alarm output)	0 : Absolute-value alarm	0		0	0	0	$ $ \circ
		1 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold)						
		2 : Absolute-value alarm (with Latch)						
		3 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold and Latch)						
		4 : Deviation alarm						
		5 : Deviation alarm (with Hold)						
		6 : Deviation alarm (with Latch)						
		7 : Deviation alarm (with Hold and Latch)						
J 12	(Upper level alarm (AH))	-100% to 100%	0	0	100	0	0	0
	(Lower level alarm (AL))	-100% to 100%			0	0	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$
<u>J 13</u>					0.0	$\overline{0}$	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	$\stackrel{\vee}{\vdash}$
<u> </u>	(Stop frequency for slow flowrate)	0.0: Disable; 1.0 to 500.0 Hz						
<u>J 15</u>	(Slow flowrate level stop latency)	0 to 60 s		<u> </u>	30	0		0
רו נ	(Starting frequency)		0	0	0.0	0	0	Õ
	(Upper limit of PID process output)	-150% to 150%; 999: Depends on setting of F15	0	0	999	0	0	0
J 19	(Lower limit of PID process output)	-150% to 150%; 999: Depends on setting of F16	0	0	999	0	0	0
150	Dew Condensation Prevention (Duty)	1% to 50%	0	0	1	0	0	0
325	Commercial Power Switching	0 : Keep inverter operation (Stop due to alarm)	None		0	0	0	0
	Sequence	1 : Automatically switch to commercial-power operation						
J58	PID Control (Speed command filter)	0.00 to 5.00 s	0	0	0.10	0	0	0
JS7	(Dancer reference position)	-100% to 0% to 100%	0	0	0	0	0	0
J58	(Detection width of dancer position deviation)	0: Disable switching PID constant	Ó	0	0	0	0	0
	····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1% to 100% (Manually set value)	-	-		-	-	-
J59	P (Gain) 2		0	0	0.100	0	0	0
J60	I (Integral time) 2		Õ	Ŏ	0.0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
J6 I	D (Differential time) 3	0.00 to 600.00 s	ŏ	1 ŏ	0.00	Õ	ŏ	Ŏ
<u>162</u>	(PID control block selection)	0 to 3	None	0	0.00	0	Ŏ	1 O
000		bit 0 : PID output polarity	TNUILE		l v	\cup		
		0 : Plus (add), 1: Minus (subtract)						
		bit 1 : Select compensation factor for PID output						
		0 = Ratio (relative to the main setting)						
		1 = Speed command (relative to maximum frequency)	-			-		
J68	Braking Signal (Brake-OFF current)	0% to 300%	0	0	100	0	0	0
J69	(Brake-OFF frequency/speed)	0.0 to 25.0 Hz	0	0	1.0	0	0	
0ר ט	(Brake-OFF timer)	0.0 to 5.0 s	0	0	1.0	0	0	0
111	(Brake-ON frequency/speed)	0.0 to 25.0 Hz	0	0	1.0	0	0	0
172	(Brake-ON timer)		Ŏ	ŏ	1.0	Õ	Õ	Ō
J95	(Brake-OFF torque)	0% to 300%	Ŏ	Ŏ	100	Ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
J96	(Speed condition selection)	0 to 31	None	0	0			
ەدە	(opeed condition selection)	Bit 0: Criterion speed for brake-ON (0: Detected speed, 1: Reference speed)		† - ¥ - ∙	+	None		t-ō-
				+	+			
		Bit 1: Reserved.		+	+	None		
		Bit 2: Response for brake-OFF current (0: Slow response, 1: Quick response)		+		<u>_</u>	<u> 0</u> .	1-2-
		Bit 3: Criterion frequency for brake-ON (0: Stop frequency (F25), 1: Brake-ON frequency (J71))				None		ġ
		Bit 4: Output condition of brake signal (0: Independent of a run command ON/OFF1: Only when a run command is OFF)				None	0	0
785	Servo-lock (Gain)	0.00 to 10.00	0	0	0.10	None	None	0
J98	(Completion timer)	0.000 to 1.000	Ó	0	0.100	None	None	0
J99	(Completion width)	0 to 9999	Õ	Õ	10		None	
222	(main)		0	<u> </u>				-

• d codes: Application Functions 2

Code	Name	Data setting range		Data	Default	Dri	ive cont	rol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
1 06	Speed control 1 (Speed command filter)	0.000 to 5.000 s	0	0	0.020	None	0	0
305	(Speed detection filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	\bigcirc	0	0.005	None	0	0
803	P (Gain)	0.1 to 200.0 times	O	0	10.0	None	0	0
804	I (Integral time)	999: Disable integral action	0	0	0.100	None	0	0
805	(Feed forward gain)	0.00 to 99.99s	0	0	0.00	None	0	0
402 403 404 405 405	(Output filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.002	None	0	\circ
809	Speed control (Jogging)	0.000 to 5.000 s	0	0	0.020	None	0	0
	(Speed command filter)							
d 10	(Speed detection filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	O	0	0.005	None	0	
d	P (Gain)	0.1 to 200.0 times	O	0	10.0	None	0	0
- SI 6	I (Integral time)	999: Disable integral action	0	0	0.100	None	0	$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$
d 10 d 1 1 d 12 d 13	(Output filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.002	None	0	0

⁻unction Settings

Code	Nome	Data patting range	Change wher	Data	Default	Dri	ive cont	rol
	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/P
3 I Y	Feedback Input	0 : Pulse train sign/Pulse train input	None	0	2	None	None	0
	(Pulse input property)	1 : Forward rotation pulse/Reverse rotation pulse		-				-
	(2 : A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift						
3 15	(Encoder pulse resolution)	0014 to EA60 (hex.) (20 to 60000 pulses)	None	0	0400 (1024)	None	None	
3 15	(Pulse count factor 1)	1 to 9999	None	Ŏ	1	None		
3 17	(Pulse count factor 2)		None	ŏ	1	None		-
	Speed Agreement/PG Error (Hysteresis width)	0.0% to 50.0%	0	Ŏ		None		Č
322	(Detection timer)	0.00 to 10.00 s	Õ	ĬŎ	0.50	None		Ēč
	PG Error Processing	0 : Continue to run	None	Ŏ	2	None	Ŏ	Ċ
	r a Eirer r rooodanig	1 : Stop running with alarm 1	1 tonio		-			
		2 : Stop running with alarm 2						
		3 : Continue to run 2						
		4 : Stop running with alarm 3						
		5 : Stop running with alarm 4						
324	Zero Speed Control	0 : Not permit at startup	None	0	0	None	0	
<i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		1 : Permit at startup	TNOTIC		Ŭ	NONC		
325	ASR Switching Time	0.000 to 1.000 s	0	0	0.000	None	0	
	Servo lock(Gain switching time)		$\overline{}$	1 ŏ		None	-	
327 328		0.00 to 10.00 times	0		0.000	None		-
	Torque control (Speed limit 1)	0 to 110%	$\overline{}$		100	None		
32		0 to 110%	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	100	None	$\overline{6}$	
333	(Speed limit 2)		-				\mathbf{H}	
335	Overspeed Detection Level		0		999	None		
	Application defined Castral	999: Depends on setting of d32 or d33	Mone		0		0	
347	Application-defined Control	0: Disable (Ordinary control)	None		0			
		1: Enable (Constant peripheral speed control)		+			None	
		2: Enable (Simultaneous synchronization, without Z phase)		+			None	
		3: Enable (Standby synchronization)		+			None	
		4: Enable (Simultaneous synchronization, with Z phase)				None	None	1-0
		0 to 500	None	0	*16			-
	Reserved *13	0 to 500	None	0	*16	—	—	-
	Reserved *13	0 to 500	None	0	*16	—		-
	Reserved *13	0 to 500	None	0	*16	—	—	-
355	Reserved *13	0: Enable factorization	None		0	—	-	-
		1: Disable factorization						
359	Command (Pulse Rate Input)	0: Pulse train sign/Pulse train input	None	0	0	0	0	
	(Pulse input property)	1: Forward rotation pulse/Reverse rotation pulse						
		2: A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift						
360	(Encoder pulse resolution)	0014 to 0E10 (hex.)	None	0	0400	None	None	
	,	(20 to 3600 pulses)			(1024)			
d6 I	(Filter time constant)		0	0	0.005	0	0	C
536	(Pulse count factor 1)		0	0	1	0	0	C
363	(Pulse count factor 2)		Ó	Ó	1	Ó	Ó	C
	Starting Mode(Auto search)		None	0	2	None	0	No
		1: Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)			_			
		2: Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)						
d68	Reserved *13	0.0 to 10.0 Hz	None	0	40	_	_	—
	Synchronous Operation	0.00 to 1.50 times	0	Ŏ	1.00	None	None	C
	(Main speed regulator gain)		<u> </u>				1.10.10	
372		0.00 to 200.00 times	0	0	15.00	<u> </u>		C
	(APR positive output limiter)					None	INone	
			\cap			None		
	IAPR negative output limiter		0	0	999	None	None	
374		20 to 200%, 999: No limiter	Õ	Õ	999 999	None None	None None	
374 375	(Z phase alignment gain)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times	0	0	999 999 1.00	None None None	None None None	
374 375 376	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees	0	0 0 0	999 999 1.00 0	None None None	None None None	
374 375 376 377	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees	0 0 0	0 0 0	999 999 1.00 0 15	None None None None	None None None None	
374 375 376 377 377 378	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses)			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17	None None None	None None None None	
374 375 376 377 377 378 381	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 6535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1	0 0 0 0 0 0		999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18	None None None None None	None None None None None	
374 375 376 377 377 378 381	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection range) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17	None None None None None	None None None None	
574 575 576 577 578 581 582	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1	None None None None None None	None None None None None	
574 575 576 577 578 581 582	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor)) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable	0 0 0 0 0 0		999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18	None None None None None None	None None None None None	
374 375 376 377 378 381 381 382 382	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 1 0 to 70%			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40%	None None None None None None	None None None None None	
374 375 376 377 378 381 382 382 383	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 150 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18	None None None None None None	None None None None None	
; 74 ; 75 ; 76 ; 77 ; 78 ; 78 ; 78 ; 78 ; 78 ; 78 ; 78	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection range) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 1 : Enable 1 0 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200%			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18	None None None None None None None	None None None None None None	No
374 375 376 377 378 381 382 382 382 383 385 385 385	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 1 0 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000	None None None None None None	None None None None None None None	(() (()
374 375 376 377 378 381 382 382 382 383 385 385 385	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 1 : Enable 1 0 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200%			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18	None None None None None None None	None None None None None None	No
374 375 376 377 378 381 382 383 383 385 385 385 385 385 385	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control)	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300%			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150%	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None	
374 375 376 377 378 381 387 387 383 385 385 385 385 385 385 385	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (Under vector control) Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 150 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200dB 0 to 200dB 0 to 200dB 0 to 200dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300%			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18	None None None None None None	None None None None None None None	
174 175 176 177 181 182 182 183 185 186 190 191 192	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection range) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5536 (biplay in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
114 115 116 117 118 181 188 188 188 188 188 188 188	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.)			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
514 515 516 517 518 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection range) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
514 515 516 517 518 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
374 375 376 377 378 381 382 382 383 385 385 385 385 385 385	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200 s 100 to 3.000 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 3.00 0.000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18 Bit 1: Reserved *18			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
514 515 516 517 518 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18 Bit 2: Reserved *18			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
514 515 516 517 518 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200 s 100 to 3.000 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 3.00 0.000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18 Bit 1: Reserved *18			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	Image: Control of the second
174 175 176 171 178 188 188 188 188 188 188 188 188	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronous offset angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18 Bit 2: Reserved *18			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
174 175 176 171 178 181 182 183 183 184 185 186 190 191 192 198 199	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Feserved Function Extension 1	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 65535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18 Bit 1: Reserved *18 Bit 2: Reserved *18 Bit 3: JOG (Ready for jogging) via the communications link (0: Disable, 1: Enable)			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
174 175 176 177 188 188 188 188 188 188 188 188 188	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Function Extension 1	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 6553 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 20 dB 0 to 200% 0 to 200% 0 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.00 to 2.00, 999 0.00 to 3.00 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0 to 31 Bit 0: Reserved *18 Bit 1: Reserved *18 Bit 3: JOG (Ready for jogging) via the communications link (0: Disable, 1: Enable) Bit 4: Reserved *18			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18 0.00*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
74 75 76 77 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Acceleration/Deceleration filter constant Magnetic Flux Level during Deceleration (under vector control) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Function Extension 1	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.000 to 5.000s 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.000 to 5.000s 0.000 to 7.00, 999 0.000 to 7.00 0 to 31 Bit 0 : Reserved *18 Bit 1 : Reserved *18 Bit 2 : Reserved *18 Bit 3 : JOG (Ready for jogging) via the communications link (0: Disable, 1: Enable) Bit 4 : Reserved *18 et, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination. rapticular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.000*18 0.000*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	
74 75 76 77 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	(Z phase alignment gain) (Synchronous offset angle) (Synchronization completion detection angle) (Excessive deviation detection range) Reserved Magnetic Flux Weakening Control (Vector control without speed sensor) Magnetic Flux Weakening Low Limiter (Vector control without speed sensor) Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Function Extension 1	20 to 200%, 999: No limiter 0.00 to 10.00 times 0 to 359 degrees 0 to 100 degrees 0 to 5535 (Display in units of 10 pulses) For 10000 or more: Display of the upper four digits in units of 100 pulses) 0 or 1 0 : Disable 1 : Enable 10 to 70% 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200 dB 0 to 200% 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.000 to 5.000s 0.000 to 5.000s 100 to 300% 0.000 to 5.000s 0.000 to 7.00, 999 0.000 to 7.00 0 to 31 Bit 0 : Reserved *18 Bit 1 : Reserved *18 Bit 2 : Reserved *18 Bit 3 : JOG (Ready for jogging) via the communications link (0: Disable, 1: Enable) Bit 4 : Reserved *18 et, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination. rapticular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.			999 999 1.00 0 15 65535*17 1*18 1 40% 5 dB*18 95%*18 0.000 150% 999*18 0.00*18 0.00*18 0.00*18	None None None None None None None None	None None None None None None None None	

 1/ I ne standard keypad displays 6553 on the LED monitor and lights the x10 LED.
 ▲2
 Data copy is not enabled if the

 *18 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.
 ▲2
 Data copy is not enabled if the

 •Data change, reflection and strage>
 None
 Data copy is not enabled.
 None
 Data copy is not enabled.

 None:
 None:
 None
 Atter changing and executing data with using set the data by pressing key.
 Keys.

Function Settings

OU codes: Application Functions 1

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting	Dr V/f	ive cont W/O PG	irol W/PG
<i>U00</i>	Customizable Logic (Mode selection)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable (Customizable logic operation)	0	0	0	0	0	0
U0 I	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	0 (1000) : Inverter running (RUN)	None	0	0	0	0	0
002	Step 1 (Input 2)	1(1001): Frequency (speed) arrival signal(FAR)	None	<u>_</u>	0	0 0 0		
		2 (1002): Frequency (speed) detected (FDT) 3 (1003): Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU)				0		
		4 (1004): Torque polarity detected (Inverter stopped) (LO)				ŏ	l õ	ŏ
		5 (1005) : Inverter output limiting (IOL)				Õ	Ō	Ō
		6 (1006) : Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IPF)				0	0	0
		7 (1007): Motor overload early warning (OL) 8 (1008): Keypad operation enabled (KP)				00	0	
		10 (1010): Inverter ready to run (RDY)				ŏ	l õ	ŏ
		11 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output				Ō	None	None
		(For MC on commercial line) (SW88)			+	ō -		None
		12 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For secondary side) (SW52-2)				0	None	INONE
		13 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output			+	-ō-	None	None
		(SW52-1) (SW52-1)			+			
		15 (1015) : Select AX terminal function(For MC on primary side) (AX) 16 (1016) : Stage transition signal for pattern operation (TU)				00		
		17 (1017): Cycle completion signal for pattern operation (TO)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		18 (1018) : Pattern operation stage No.1 (STG1)						
		19 (1019) : Pattern operation stage No.2 (STG2)						
		20 (1020) : Pattern operation stage No.4(STG4)22 (1022) : Inverter output limiting with delay(IOL2)				0	0	0
		25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation (FAN)				0	0	0
		26 (1026): Auto-resetting (TRY)				0	0	0
		28 (1028) : Heat sink overheat early warning (OH) 30 (1030) : Lifetime alarm (LIFE)				00	0	
		31 (1031): Frequency (speed) detected 2 (FDT2)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		33 (1033) : Reference loss detected (REF OFF)				0	0	0
		35 (1035): Inverter output on (RUN2)			+	<u>_</u>	- 0-	
		36(1036): Overload prevention control (OLP) 37 (1037): Current detected (ID)			+	00	- 5-	1-8-
		38 (1038): Current detected 2 (ID2)				ŏ	Ŏ	0
		39 (1039) : Current detected 3 (ID3)				0	0	0
		41(1041): Low current detected (IDL) 42 (1042): PID alarm (PID-ALM)			+	- <u>-</u>		-0-
		43 (1043): Under PID control (PID-CTL)			+	00000		- <u>~</u> -
		44 (1044) : Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STP)				0	0	[<u> </u>
		45 (1045): Low output torque detected (U-TL)				00		
		46 (1046) : Torque detected 1 (TD1) 47 (1047) : Torque detected 2 (TD2)				Ő	0	õ
		48 (1048): Motor 1 selected (SWM1)				ŏ	Ŏ	0
		49 (1049): Motor 2 selected (SWM2)				0	0	0
		50 (1050): Motor 3 selected (SWM3) 51 (1051): Motor 4 selected (SWM4)				00	0	
		52 (1052): Running forward (FRUN)				ŏ	ŏ	0
		53 (1053): Running reverse (RRUN)				0	0	0
		54 (1054): In remote operation(RMT)56 (1056): Motor overheat detected by thermistor(THM)				00	0	Ŏ
		57 (1057): Brake signal (BRKS)			+		0	- <u>0</u> -
		58 (1058): Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)				-ō-	0	10
		59 (1059): Terminal [C1] wire break (C10FF)			+	0		
		70 (1070) : Speed valid (DNZS) 71 (1071) : Speed agreement (DSAG)			+	None	18	†-ŏ-
		72 (1072) : Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3)				Ō	0	†-ō-
		76 (1076) : PG error_detected (PG-ERR)			+	None		[<u>]</u>
		82 (1082) : Positioning completion signal (PSET) 84 (1084) : Maintenance timer (MNT)				None	None	
		98 (1098): Light alarm (L-ALM)				0	0	0
		99 (1099) : Alarm output (for any alarm) (ALM)				0	0	0
		101 (1101): Enable circuit failure detected(DECF)102 (1102): Enable input OFF(EN OFF)				00	0	
		105 (1105) : Braking transistor broken (DBAL)				ŏ	ŏ	
		2001 (3001): Output of step 1 (SO01)				0	0	
		2002 (3002) : Output of step 2 (SO02)				00	0	0
		2003 (3003) : Output of step 3 (SO03) 2004 (3004) : Output of step 4 (SO04)				Ő	0	ŏ
		2005 (3005) : Output of step 5 (SO05)				0	0	
		2006 (3006) : Output of step 6 (SO06)				0	0	
		2007 (3007) : Output of step 7 (SO07) 2008 (3008) : Output of step 8 (SO08)				00	0	0
		2009 (3009) : Output of step 9 (SO09)				Ő	Ö	
		2010 (3010) : Output of step 10 (SO10)				0	0	
		4001 (5001): Terminal [X1] input signal (X1)				00	0	0
		4002 (5002): Terminal [X2] input signal (X2) 4003 (5003): Terminal [X3] input signal (X3)				00	0	
		4003 (5003): Terminal [X4] input signal (X4)				0	0	0
		4005 (5005) : Terminal [X5] input signal (X5)				0	0	0
		4006 (5006) : Terminal [X6] input signal (X6) 4007 (5007) : Terminal [X7] input signal (X7)				00	0	0
		4007 (5007): Terminal [K7] input signal (X7) 4010 (5010): Terminal [FWD] input signal (FWD)				Ő	Ö	
		4011 (5011): Terminal [REV] input signal (REV)				0	0	0
		(COOD (ZOOD) - Final run command (FL DUN)				0	0	0
		6000 (7000): Final run command (FL_RUN) 6001 (7001): Final FWD run command (FL_FWD)				ŏ	ŏ	Ō



Code	Nama	Data sotting range	Change when	Data	Default	Dr	ive cont	rol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
UO 1	Customizable Logic: (Input 1) Step 1 (Input 2)	6002 (7002): Final REV run command (FL_REV) 6003 (7003): During acceleration (DACC)	None None	0	0	0	00	00
002	Step 1 (Input 2	6004 (7004) : During deceleration (DACC)	none			Ő	Ö	ŏ
		6005 (7005): Under anti-regenerative control (REGA)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		6006 (7006) : Within dancer reference position (DR_REF)				Õ	ŏ	Õ
		6007 (7007) : Alarm factor presence (ALM_ACT)				Ó	0	Ó
		Setting the value in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic output to a terminal. (True if OFF.)						
003	(Logic circuit)	0 : No function assigned	None	$ \circ $	0	0	0	0
		1 : Through output + General-purpose timer						
		2 : ANDing + General-purpose timer 3 : ORing + General-purpose timer						
		4 : XORing + General-purpose timer						
		5 : Set priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer						
		6 : Reset priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer						
		7 : Rising edge detector + General-purpose timer						
		8 : Failing edge detector + General-purpose timer						
		9 : Rising and failing edge detector + General-purpose timer						
		10 : Input hold + General-purpose timer						
		11 : Increment counter						
		12 : Decrement counter 13 : Timer with reset input						
иоч	(Type of timer)	0 : No timer	None	\mathbf{b}	0	0	0	0
- 00	(Type of unler)	1 : On-delay timer	None					
		2 : Off-delay timer						
		3 : Pulses						
		4 : Retriggerable timer						
		5 : Pulse train output						
UOS		0.00 to 600.00	None	0	0.00	0	0	0
<u>UD5</u>	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	18 (1018): Pattern operation stage 1 (STG1)	None		0	0	0	0
<u>100</u>	Step 2 (Input 2) (Logic circuit)	19 (1019) : Pattern operation stage 2 (STG2)	None None		0	0	0	
UD8 UD9	(Type of timer)		None		0	0	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$
005 U 10		See U05.	None	$\overline{}$	0.00	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$
<u> </u>	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	20 (1020): Pattern operation stage 4 (STG4)	None	ŏ	0.00	Õ	ŏ	ŏ
<u>U 12</u>	Step 3 (Input 2)	29 (1029): Synchronization completed (SY)	None	ŏ	0	Õ	Ŏ	Õ
U 13	(Logic circuit)		None	0	0	0	0	0
U 14	(Type of timer)		None	0	0	0	0	0
U IS	(Timer)		None	0	0.00	0	0	0
U 16	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	77 (1077): Low DC link bus voltage (U-EDC)	None	0	0	0	0	0
רו ט	Step 4 (Input 2)	79 (1079): Deceleration in momentary power failure (IPF2)	None		0	0		0
U 18 U 19	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)	See U03.	None None		0	0		$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $
<u>015</u> U20			None	$\overline{}$	0.00	$\overline{}$	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{}$
U2 I	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	90 (1090) : Alarm indication 1 (AL1)	None	1 ŏ	0.00	Õ	Ŏ	ŏ
<u>U22</u>	Step 5 (Input 2)	91 (1091): Alarm indication 2 (AL2)	None	Ŏ	0	Õ	ŏ	ŏ
U23	(Logic circuit)		None	0	0	0	0	0
игч	(Type of timer)	See U04.	None	0	0	0	0	0
U25		See U05.	None	0	0.00	0	0	0
U26	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	92 (1092) : Alarm indication 4 (AL4)	None		0	0	0	0
<u>121</u>	Step 6 (Input 2)	93 (1093) : Alarm indication 8 (AL8)	None		0	0	0	0
<u>U28</u>	(Logic circuit)		None		0	0		
<u>950</u> 1120	(Type of timer) (Timer)	See U04. See U05.	None None		0.00	0	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	
U30 U3 I	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)		None		0.00			
<u>132</u>		See U02.	None	$\overline{}$	0		See U0	
U33	(Logic circuit)		None	Ĭŏ	0			0
<u>U34</u>	(Type of timer)		None	Ŏ	0	Õ	Ŏ	Õ
035	(Timer)	See U05.	None	Ō	0.00	Õ	Ō	Õ
U36	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01.	None	0	0		ee U0	
U31	Step 8 (Input 2)	See U02.	None	0	0	~	See UO	
<u>U38</u>	(Logic circuit)		None		0	0	0	\circ
<u>U39</u>	(Type of timer)		None		0	0	0	\bigcirc
<u>U40</u>		See U05.	None		0.00	0		1
U4 1 1100		See U01. See U02.	None None		0		See UU	
<u>UЧ2</u> UЧ3	(Logic circuit)		None		0	0		<u>2.</u>
015	(Type of timer)		None	ا	0	ŏ	0	ŏ
U45	(Timer)	See U05.	None	۲ŏ	0.00	Õ	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{\circ}$
045	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	See U01.	None	ŏ	0	0	See U0	<u> </u>
<u>047</u>	Step 10 (Input 2)	See U02.	None	0	0		See U0	
U48	(Logic circuit)	See U03.	None	Ó	0	0	0	0
U49	(Type of timer)		None	0	0	0	0	0
<u>US0</u>		See U05.	None		0.00	0	0	

Function Settings

•U codes: Application Functions 1

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change wher		Default		ive cont	
	Nume		running	copying	setting		W/O PG	W/PG
ורט	Customizable Logic Output Signal 1	0 : Disable	None	0	0	0	0	0
	(Output selection)	1 : Step 1 output (SO01)	None	0	0	0	0	0
มาอ	Customizable Logic Output Signal 2	2 : Step 2 output (SO02)	None	0	0	0	0	0
דר ט	Customizable Logic Output Signal 3	3 : Step 3 output (SO03)	None	0	0	0	0	0
ј 74	Customizable Logic Output Signal 4	4 : Step 4 output (SO04)	None	Ó	0	0	Ó	Ó
175	Customizable Logic Output Signal 5	5 : Step 5 output (SO05)		-		-	-	-
	Subtomizable Eegle Sulpat Signal S	6 : Step 6 output (SO06)						
		7 : Step 7 output (SO07)						
		8 : Step 8 output (SO08)						
		9 : Step 1 output (SO09)						
		10 : Step 10 output (SO10)						
18 1	Customizable Logic Output Signal 1	0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)	None		100	0	0	0 0 0 0 0 0
	(Function selection)	1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)				0000	1-ō-	Г <u>о</u>
182	Customizable Logic Output Signal 2	2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)	None	0	100	- <u> </u>		<u> </u>
183	Customizable Logic Output Signal 3		None	0	100	$\overline{0}$		t -ō
184	Customizable Logic Output Signal 4	4 (1004) : Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)	None	t ŏ -	100	t -ŏ -	- 5	t-ō
185	Customizable Logic Output Signal 5	5 (1005) : Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)	None	<u>t ŏ</u>	100	t-ă-	000	t-ă
00	Customizable Logic Output Signal 5			+-⊻-	+	+ -X -		+-X
		6 (1006) : Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)						
		7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX)				0	0	0
		8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST)				0	0	0
		9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (THR)				0	0	0
		(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)				0	0	
		10 (1010) : Ready for jogging (JOG)		1	1	0-		00000
		11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)		+	+	- <u>ō</u> -	- õ-	t -ŏ
		12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2)		+	+	t -ă -	0	t - 7
				+	+			F-X
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)		+	+	0 0 0 0 0 0		+-2
		14 (1014) : Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1)		+	+	<u> </u>	0	0
		15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)				0	0	0
		16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)		T	T	0	None	Non
		17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)		+	+	- <u>-</u> -	None	None
		18 (1018) : DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)	'	+	+	t -ŏ -	0	0
		20 (1020) : Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)	'	+	+ ·	t -ă -	- 5	-ŏ
		21 (1020): Calicer PID control 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)		+	+	-0-	- 5-	6
				+	+	-8-		1-2
		22 (1022) : Interlock (IL)		+	+	<u>ō</u> -	0	Ō
		23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ)		1	1	None	None	None
		24 (1024) : Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE)				0	0	
		25 (1025) : Universal DI (U-DI)				-0	0	
		26 (1026) : Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)		+	+	t -ō -	- ō- ·	None
		30 (1030) : Force to stop (STOP)		+	+	t - <u>ö</u> -	0	0
		(30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON)				ŏ		
				+	+			-8
		32 (1032) : Pre-excitation (EXITE)		+	+	None	- 8	-0
		33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)		+	+	<u>_</u>	0	1-2
		34 (1034) : Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)		+	L		0	0
		35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)				0	0	
		36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)				0	0	
		37 (1037) : Select motor 4 (M4)				0	0	
		39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP)				õ	Õ	Õ
		40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power(50 Hz) (ISW50)		+	+	t -ă -	None	
				+	+			
		41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power(60 Hz) (ISW60)		+	+	<u>+</u> ⊻ -	None	
		47 (1047) : Servo-lock command (LOCK)		+	+	None		0
		49 (1049) : Pulse train sign (SIGN)				<u> </u>	<u></u> .	Ō
		59 (1059): Enable battery operation (BATRY)				[<u> </u>	0	0
		70 (1070) : Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC)		T T	T	0	0	Ō
		71 (1071) : Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD)		1	† ·	<u> </u>	- 5	t-ŏ
		72 (1072) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1)		+	+		None	
		73 (1073) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)		+	+	<u> </u>	None	
				+	+		None	
		74 (1074) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)		+	+			
		75 (1075) : Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)		+	+		None	
		76 (1076) : Select droop control (DROOP)			ļ	0	<u></u> _	0
		77 (1077) : Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)		1		None	None	
		81 (1081) : Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)		[]	T	-0-	- 0	0
		98 : Run forward (FWD)				Õ	Ō	ΙÕ
		(100)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		99 Bun reverse (PEV)						Ö
		99 : Run reverse (REV)						
		100 : No function assigned (NONE)				Ó		
		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection(SLG2)				O None	None	
		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T)				Ó	<u> </u>	
		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON)				O None	None	
		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON)				O None	None	
91	Customizable Logic Timer Monitor	100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.	None			O None	None	
91	Customizable Logic Timer Monitor (Step selection)	100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1	None	0	1	None	None	-00
191	Customizable Logic Timer Monitor (Step selection)	100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2	None	0	1	None	None	-00
19 1		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2 3 : Step 3	None	0	1	None	None	-00
91		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2 3 : Step 3 4 : Step 4	None	0	1	None	None	-00
5 1		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2 3 : Step 3	None	0	1	None	None	-0-
19 1		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(1111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2 3 : Step 3 4 : Step 4	None	0	1	None	None	-0-
19 1		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2 3 : Step 3 4 : Step 4 5 : Step 5 6 : Step 6	None	0	1	None	None	-0-
19 1		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 2 : Step 2 3 3 : Step 4 5 : Step 5 6 : Step 6 7 : Step 7	None	0	1	None	None	00
19 1		100 : No function assigned (NONE) 110(1110): Servo lock gain selection (SLG2) 111(111): Force to stop only by terminal (STOP-T) (111 = Active OFF, 1111 = Active ON) Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal. 1 : Step 1 2 : Step 2 3 : Step 3 4 : Step 4 5 : Step 5 6 : Step 6	None	0	1	None	None	0

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change wher		Default	Dri	ve cor	ntrol
oouc			running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
90.1	RS-485 Communication 1 (Station address)	1 to 255	None	0	1	0	0	0
902	(Communications error processing)	 0: Immediately trip with alarm <i>Er8</i> 1: Trip with alarm <i>Er8</i> after running for the period specified by timer y03 2: Retry during the period specified by timer y03. If the retry fails, trip with alarm <i>Er8</i>. If it succeeds, continue to run. 3: Continue to run 	0	0	0	0	0	0
903	(Timer)	0.0 to 60.0 s	0	0	2.0	0	0	0
504	(Baud rate)	0 : 2400 bps 1 : 4800 bps 2 : 9600 bps 3 : 19200 bps 4 : 38400 bps	0	0	3	0	0	
905	(Data length)	0 : 8 bits 1 : 7 bits	0	0	0	0	0	0
908	(Parity bits check)	0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)	0	0	0	0	0	0
907	(Stop bits)	0 : 2 bits 1 : 1 bit	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(No-response error detection time)	0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s	0	0	0	0	0	0
909	(Response interval)	0.00 to 1.00 s	0		0.01	0		Õ
Y 10	(Protocol selection)	0 : Modbus RTU protocol 1 : FRENIC Loader protocol (SX protocol) 2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	0	0	1	0	0	0
911	RS-485 Communication 2 (Station address)	1 to 255	None	0	1	0	0	0
9 12	(Communications error processing)	 0 : Immediately trip with alarm <i>E</i>_Γ<i>P</i> 1 : Trip with alarm <i>E</i>_Γ<i>P</i> after running for the period specified by timer y13 2 : Retry during the period specified by timer y13. If the retry fails, trip with alarm <i>E</i>_Γ<i>P</i>. If it succeeds, continue to run. 3 : Continue to run 	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 13 9 14	(Timer)		0	0	2.0	0	0	0
9 14	(Baud rate)	0 : 2400 bps 1 : 4800 bps 2 : 9600 bps 3 : 19200 bps 4 : 38400 bps	0	0	3	0	0	0
9 IS	(Data length)	0 : 8 bits 1 : 7 bits	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 15	(Parity check)	0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)	0	0	0	0	0	0
רו צ	(Stop bits)	0 : 2 bits 1 : 1 bit	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 I8	(No-response error detection time)	0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u> </u>	(Response interval)	0.00 to 1.00 s	0	0	0.01	0	0	0
920	(Protocol selection)	0 : Modbus RTU protocol 1 : FRENIC Loader protocol (SX protocol) 2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	0	0	0	0	0	0
996	Reserved	0 or 1	0		0*13	_	-	
997	Communication Data Storage Selection	Save into nonvolatile storage (Rewritable times limited) Write into temporary storage (Rewritable times unlimited) Save all data from temporary storage to nonvolatile one(After saving data, the data automatically returns to "1.")	0	0	0	0	0	0
598	Bus Link Function (Mode selection)	Frequency command Run command 0 : Follow H30 data Follow H30 data 1 : Via fieldbus option Follow H30 data 2 : Follow H30 data Via fieldbus option 3 : Via fieldbus option Via fieldbus option	0	0	0	0	0	0
533	Loader Link Function (Mode selection)	Frequency command Run command 0 : Follow H30 and y98 data Follow H30 and y98 data 1 : Via RS-485 link Follow H30 and y98 data (FRENIC Loader) Follow H30 and y98 data 2 : Follow H30 and y98 data Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) 3 : Via RS-485 link Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) (FRENIC Loader) Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader)	0	None	0	0	0	0

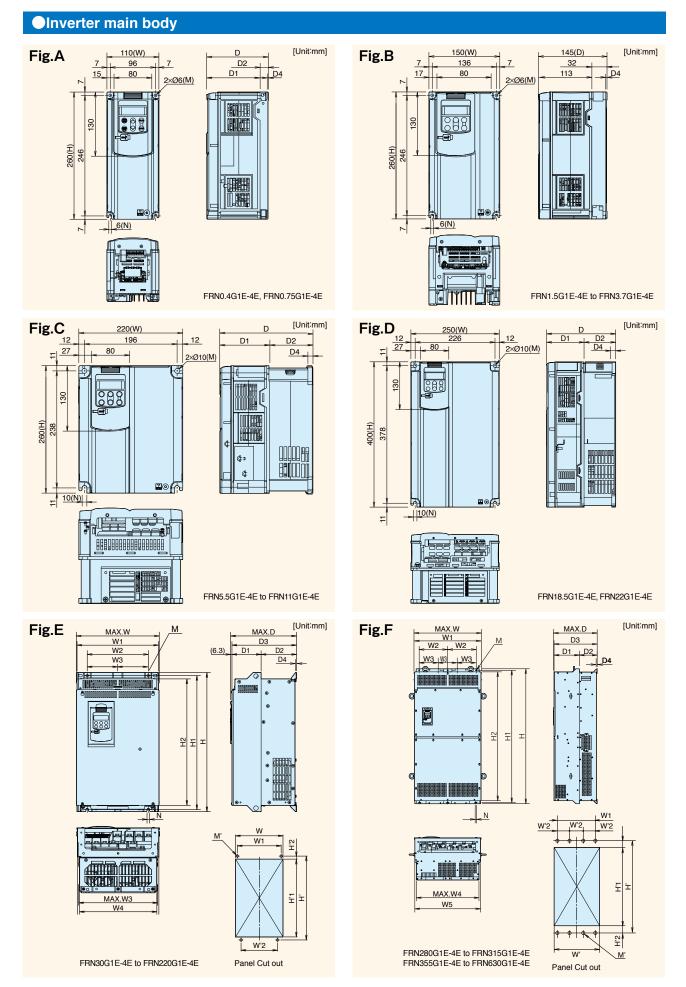
•y codes: LINK Functions

(FRENCE Loader)
 (FRENCE Loader)
 (FRENCE Loader)
 (FRENCE Loader)
 (FRENCE Loader)
 (The set function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.
 -Data change, reflection and strage>
 None: Not available
 : After changing data with using
 @ keys, execute and save data by pressing
 key,
 @ After changing and executing data with using
 @ keys, save the data by pressing
 key.

Data copy

0	Data copy is enabled.
riangle 1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.
None	Data copy is not enabled.

External Dimensions (Basic Type, EMC Filter Built-in Type)



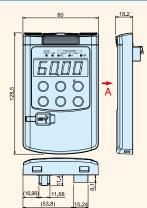
OInverter main body

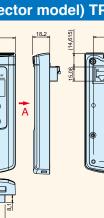
			<u> </u>																																
Power	I						Ma	ain bo	dy ex	terna	l dime	ensior	ns(mn	n)					F	Panel	cutou	ıt dim	ensio	ns (mi	n)										
supply voltage	Inverter type	Fig	W	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	н	H1	H2	D	D1	D2	D3	D4	м	Ν	W'	W'1	W' 2	H'	H' 1	H' 2	M'										
	FRN0.4G1E-4E	А										132		19	-	5																			
	FRN0.75G1E-4E	А	110										1				1																		
	FRN1.5G1E-4E	В											113				2ר6	6																	
	FRN2.2G1E-4E	В	150									145		32	-	3																			
	FRN4.0G1E-4E	В							260																										
	FRN5.5G1E-4E	С		-	-		-	-		-	-								-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	FRN7.5G1E-4E	С	220												-	10																			
	FRN11G1E-4E	С										105	105																						
	FRN15G1E-4E	D										195	105	90			2ר10	10																	
	FRN18.5G1E-4E	D	250			-			400						-	10																			
	FRN22G1E-4E	D																																	
	FRN30G1E-4E	Е	326.2	320	240		310.2	304	550	530	500	261.3		140	255	4			312	288	240	530	512												
	FRN37G1E-4E	Е	320.2	320	240		310.2	304	550	530	500	201.3		140	200	4			312	200	240	550	512												
3-phase	FRN45G1E-4E	Е						339	615	595	565		115				2ר10	10		323	275	595	577	9	4×M8										
400V	FRN55G1E-4E	Е	361.2	355	275		345.2	000	675	655	625	276.3		155	270	4			347	323	215	655	637												
	FRN75G1E-4E	Е								720	690									275	-	720	702												
	FRN90G1E-4E	Е							740	710	678.7	321 3	135		315	4						710	685												
	FRN110G1E-4E	Е	536.4	530	430		506.4	500.6		/10	0/0./	021.0	100		010	-	2ר15		510	430	430		000		4×M12										
	FRN132G1E-4E	Е	000.1	000			000.1	000.0									20013		0.0	.00				12.5	1741112										
	FRN160G1E-4E	Е							1000	970	939.5	366.3	180		360	4						970	945	12.0											
	FRN200G1E-4E	Е			_	290	656.4	650.6		0.0	000.0	000.0		180	000				660		580														
	FRN220G1E-4E	Е	686.4	680								\rightarrow		180	0		3ר15	15		580					6×M12										
	FRN280G1E-4E	F			290	-	659	653				445.5				6.4			664		290														
	FRN315G1E-4E	F							1400	1370	1330	<u> </u>	260	260	50	260	0	0		,			44(440								1370	1348	11	
	FRN355G1E-4E	F	886.4	880		260	859.1	853				446.3				6.4			864	780	260		1348												
	FRN400G1E-4E	F			26	-	50 859.1										4ר15								8×M12										
	FRN500G1E-4E	F	1006	1000		300	972	966	1550	1520	1480	505.9	313.2	186.8	500	6.4			980	900	300	1520	1490	14.5											
	FRN630G1E-4E	F																																	

Basic type, EMC filter built-in type

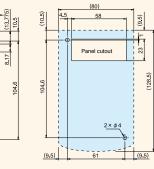
Keypad (Optional)

• Keypad (with USB connector model) TP-E1U



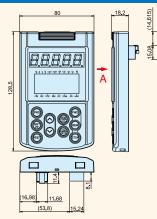


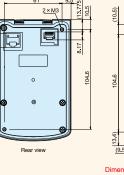
(14.615)



Dimensions of panel cutting (viewed from "A")

•Keypad (Multi-function model) TP-G1-J1



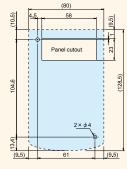


2<u>×M</u>3

e

0

Rear view



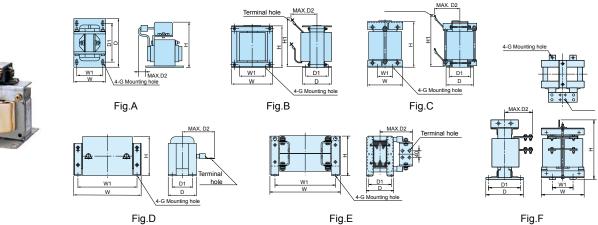
Dimensions of panel cutting (viewed from "A")

[Unit:mm]

[Unit:mm]

Options

DC REACTOR



DC REACTOR

Power	Nominal applied			DC reactor					Din	nensions (m	ım)				Mass	
supply voltage	applied motor (kW)	Inverter type	HD/LD	type	Figure	w	W1	D	D1	D2	D3	н	Mounting hole	Terminal hole	(kg)	
	0.4	FRN0.4G1E-4E		DCR4-0.4	A	66	56	90	72	15	-	94	5.2x8	M4	1.0	
	0.75	FRN0.75G1E-4E	-	DCR4-0.75	A	66	56	90	72	20	-	94	5.2x8	M4	1.4	
	1.5	FRN1.5G1E-4E	HD	DCR4-1.5	A	66	56	90	72	20	-	94	5.2x8	M4	1.6	
	2.2	FRN2.2G1E-4E		DCR4-2.2	A	86	71	100	80	15	-	110	6x9	M4	2	
	4.0	FRN4.0G1E-4E	-	DCR4-3.7	A	86	71	100	80	20	-	110	6x9	M4	2.6	
	5.5		HD	DCR4-5.5	A	86	71	100	80	20	-	110	6x9	M4	2.6	
		FRN5.5G1E-4E	LD													
	7.5		HD	DCR4-7.5	A	111	95	100	80	24	-	130	7x11	M5	4.2	
		FRN7.5G1E-4E	LD													
	11 -		HD	DCR4-11	A	111	95	100	80	24	-	130	7x11	M5	4.3	
		FRN11G1E-4E	LD										-			
	15 -		HD	DCR4-15	A	146	124	120	96	15	-	171	7x11	M5	5.9	
		FRN15G1E-4E	LD													
	18.5 -		HD	DCR4-18.5	A	146	124	120	96	25	-	171	7x11	M6	7.2	
		FRN18.5G1E-4E	LD													
	22 -		HD	DCR4-22A	A	146	124	120	96	25	-	171	7x11	M6	7.2	
		FRN22G1E-4E	LD													
	30 -		HD	DCR4-30B	В	152±3	90±1	157±3	115±2	100	78±5	130	8	M8	13	
		FRN30G1E-4E	LD													
	37 -		HD	DCR4-37C	В	171±3	110±1	151±3	110±2	100	75±5	150	8	M8	15	
		FRN37G1E-4E	LD												<u> </u>	
	45 -		HD	DCR4-45C	В	171±3	110±1	165±4	125±2	110	82±5	150	8	M8	18	
		FRN45G1E-4E	LD													
	55 -		HD	DCR4-55C	В	171±3	110±1	170±3	130±2	110	82±5	150	8	M8	20	
		FRN55G1E-4E	LD													
	75 -		HD	DCR4-75C	D	255±10	225	106±2	86	125	53±1	145	6	M10	12.4	
		FRN75G1E-4E	LD													
Three-	90 -			DCR4-90C	D	255±10	225	116±2	96	140	58±1	145	M6	M12	14.7	
phase		FRN90G1E-4E	FRN90G1E-4E													
400V	110		HD	LD	DCR4-110C	D	300±10	265	116±2	90	175	58±1	155	M8	M12	18.4
		FRN110G1E-4E	LD													
	132 -		HD	DCR4-132C	D	300±10	265	126±4	100	180	63±2	160	M8	M12	22	
		FRN132G1E-4E	LD													
	160 -		HD	DCR4-160C	D	350±10	310	131±4	103	180	65.5±2	190	M10	M12	25.5	
		FRN160G1E-4E	LD													
	200 -		HD	DCR4-200C	D	350±10	310	141±4	113	185	70.5±2	190	M10	M12	29.5	
		FRN200G1E-4E	LD													
	220 -		HD	DCR4-220C	D	350±10	310	146±4	118	200	73±1	190	M10	M12	32.5	
		FRN220G1E-4E	LD										-			
	280 -		HD	DCR4-280C	E	350±10	310	161±4	133	210	80.5±2	190	M10	M16	36	
	255	FRN280G1E-4E	LD	DCR4-355C	E	400±10	345	150-4	128	200	70-1	225	M10	+15	47	
-	355 315		HD	DCR4-355C DCR4-315C	E	400±10 400±10	345	156±4 146±4	128	200	78±1 73±1	225	M10 M10	φ15 M16	47	
-	400	FRN315G1E-4E		DCR4-315C	E	400±10 455±10	345	146±4 145±4	118	200	73±1 72.5±1	225	M10		40 52	
								-	117	213	-	-	-	φ15	-	
	355 450	FRN355G1E-4E	HD LD	DCR4-355C	E	400±10	345 385	156±4 150±4	128	200	78±1 75±2	225	M10 M10	φ15	47	
				DCR4-450C	E	440±10						245		φ15 ±45	60	
	400	FRN400G1E-4E	HD	DCR4-400C	E	455±10	385	145±4	117	213	72.5±1	245	M10	φ15	52	
	500 -		LD	DCR4-500C	E	445±10	390	165±3	137	220	82.5±2	245	M10	φ15	70	
		FRN500G1E-4E	HD			-									<u> </u>	
	630 -		LD	DCR4-630C	F	285±10	145	203±4	170	195	104±2	480	M12	φ15	75	
		FRN630G1E-4E	HD												-	
	710		LD	DCR4-710C	F	340±10	160	295±4	255	225	107±2	480	M12	φ15	95	

Note: A box (
) in the above table replaces S (Basic type) or E (EMC filter built-in type) depending on the enclosure.



Braking unit and braking resistor (standard item)

HD mo	de					
-	Nominal	laurates tara		Opt	ion	
Power supply	applied motor	Inverter type	Braking u	nit	Braking res	istor
voltage	(kW)	HD mode	Туре	Q'ty	Туре	Q'ty
	0.4	FRN0.4G1E-4E			DB0.75-4	1
	0.75	FRN0.75G1E-4E			DD0.73-4	
	1.5	FRN1.5G1E-4E			DB2.2-4	1
	2.2	FRN2.2G1E-4E			DB2.2-4	'
	3.7	FRN3.7G1E-4E			DB3.7-4	1
	5.5	FRN5.5G1E-4E	-		DB5.5-4	1
	7.5	FRN7.5G1E-4E			DB7.5-4	1
	11	FRN11G1E-4E			DB11-4	1
	15	FRN15G1E-4E			DB15-4	1
	18.5	FRN18.5G1E-4E			DB18.5-4	1
	22	FRN22G1E-4E			DB22-4	1
	30	FRN30G1E-4E	BU37-4C	1	DB30-4C	1
	37	FRN37G1E-4E	BU37-4C		DB37-4C	1
Three-	45	FRN45G1E-4E	BU55-4C	1	DB45-4C	1
phase 400V	55	FRN55G1E-4E	BU55-4C		DB55-4C	1
4000	75	FRN75G1E-4E	BU90-4C	1	DB75-4C	1
	90	FRN90G1E-4E	BU90-4C		DD440.40	
	110	FRN110G1E-4E	BU132-4C	1	DB110-4C	1
	132	FRN132G1E-4E	BU132-4C	1	DB135-4C	1
	160	FRN160G1E-4E			DB160-4C	1
	200	FRN200G1E-4E		1	DB200-4C	1
	220	FRN220G1E-4E			DB220-4C	1
	280	FRN280G1E-4E				
	315	FRN315G1E-4E	BU220-4C	2	DB160-4C	2
	355	FRN355G1E-4E		2		2
	400	FRN400G1E-4E			DB200-4C	
	500	FRN500G1E-4E		3		_
	630	FRN630G1E-4E		3	DB220-4C	3

-	Nominal	lassanta a tura a		Op	tion	
Power supply	applied motor	Inverter type	Braking ι	unit	Braking res	istor
voltage	(kW)	LD mode	Туре	Q'ty	Туре	Q'I
	7.5	FRN5.5G1E-4E			DB5.5-4	1
	11	FRN7.5G1E-4E	1		DB7.5-4	1
	15	FRN11G1E-4E	1 _		DB11-4	1
	18.5	FRN15G1E-4E			DB15-4	1
	22	FRN18.5G1E-4E]		DB18.5-4	1
	30	FRN22G1E-4E			DB30-4C	1
	37	FRN30G1E-4E	BU37-4C	1	DB30-40	· ·
	45	FRN37G1E-4E	BU37-4C	'	DB37-4C	1
	55	FRN45G1E-4E	BU55-4C	1	DB45-4C	1
	75	FRN55G1E-4E	B055-4C	'	DB55-4C	1
Three-	90	FRN75G1E-4E	BU90-4C	1	DB75-4C	1
phase	110	FRN90G1E-4E	BU90-4C	· ·	DB110-4C	1
400V	132	FRN110G1E-4E	BU132-4C	1	DB110-4C	l '
	160	FRN132G1E-4E	BU132-4C	1	DB132-4C	1
	200	FRN160G1E-4E			DB160-4C	1
	220	FRN200G1E-4E		1	DB200-4C	1
	280	FRN220G1E-4E			DB220-4C	1
	355	FRN280G1E-4E]		DB160-4C	
	400	FRN315G1E-4E	BU220-4C	2	DB100-4C	2
	450	FRN355G1E-4E]	²		2
	500	FRN400G1E-4E]		DB200-4C	
	630	FRN500G1E-4E]	3		3
	710	FRN630G1E-4E]	13	DB220-4C	1 3

Warranty

Warranty

To all our customers who purchase Fuji Electric products included in this catalog:

Please take the following items into consideration when placing your order.

When requesting an estimate and placing your orders for the products included in these materials, please be aware that any items such as specifications which are not specifically mentioned in the contract, catalog, specifications or other materials will be as mentioned below.

In addition, the products included in these materials are limited in the use they are put to and the place where they can be used, etc., and may require periodic inspection. Please confirm these points with your sales representative or directly with this company.

Furthermore, regarding purchased products and delivered products, we request that you take adequate consideration of the necessity of rapid receiving inspections and of product management and maintenance even before receiving your products.

1. Free of Charge Warranty Period and Warranty Range

1-1 Free of charge warranty period

- (1) The product warranty period is "1 year from the date of purchase" or 24 months from the manufacturing date imprinted on the name place, whichever date is earlier.
- (2) However, in cases where the operating environment, conditions of use, use frequency and times used, etc., have an effect on product life, this warranty period may not apply.
 (3) Furthermore, the warranty period for parts restored by Fuji Electric's Service Department is "6 months from the date
- (3) Furthermore, the warranty period for parts restored by Fuji Electric's Service Department is "6 months from the date that repairs are completed."

1-2 Warranty range

- (1) In the event that breakdown occurs during the product's warranty period which is the responsibility of Fuji Electric, Fuji Electric will replace or repair the part of the product that has broken down free of charge at the place where the product was purchased or where it was delivered. However, if the following cases are applicable, the terms of this warranty may not apply.
 - 1) The breakdown was caused by inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or use methods, etc. which are not specified in the catalog, operation manual, specifications or other relevant documents.
 - 2) The breakdown was caused by the product other than the purchased or delivered Fuji's product.
 - 3) The breakdown was caused by the product other than Fuji's product, such as the customer's equipment or software design, etc.
 4) Concerning the Fuji's programmable products, the breakdown was caused by a program other than a program
 - 4) Concerning the Fuji's programmable products, the breakdown was caused by a program other than a program supplied by this company, or the results from using such a program.
 - 5) The breakdown was caused by modifications or repairs affected by a party other than Fuji Electric.6) The breakdown was caused by improper maintenance or replacement using consumables, etc. specified in the
 - operation manual or catalog, etc. 7) The breakdown was caused by a chemical or technical problem that was not foreseen when making practical providence of the product at the case was been and been an
 - application of the product at the time it was purchased or delivered. 8) The product was not used in the manner the product was originally intended to be used.
 - The breakdown was caused by a reason which is not this company's responsibility, such as lightning or other disaster.

(2) Furthermore, the warranty specified herein shall be limited to the purchased or delivered product alone.

(3) The upper limit for the warranty range shall be as specified in item (1) above and any damages (damage to or loss of machinery or equipment, or lost profits from the same, etc.) consequent to or resulting from breakdown of the purchased or delivered product shall be excluded from coverage by this warranty.

1-3. Trouble diagnosis

As a rule, the customer is requested to carry out a preliminary trouble diagnosis. However, at the customer's request, this company or its service network can perform the trouble diagnosis on a chargeable basis. In this case, the customer is asked to assume the burden for charges levied in accordance with this company's fee schedule.

2. Exclusion of Liability for Loss of Opportunity, etc.

Regardless of whether a breakdown occurs during or after the free of charge warranty period, this company shall not be liable for any loss of opportunity, loss of profits, or damages arising from special circumstances, secondary damages, accident compensation to another company, or damages to products other than this company's products, whether foreseen or not by this company, which this company is not be responsible for causing.

3. Repair Period after Production Stop, Spare Parts Supply Period (Holding Period)

Concerning models (products) which have gone out of production, this company will perform repairs for a period of 7 years after production stop, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. In addition, we will continue to supply the spare parts required for repairs for a period of 7 years, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. However, it is estimated that the life cycle of certain electronic and other parts is short and it will be difficult to procure or produce those parts, so there may be cases where it is difficult to provide repairs or supply spare parts even within this 7-year period. For details, please confirm at our company's business office or our service office.

4. Transfer Rights

In the case of standard products which do not include settings or adjustments in an application program, the products shall be transported to and transferred to the customer and this company shall not be responsible for local adjustments or trial operation.

5. Service Contents

The cost of purchased and delivered products does not include the cost of dispatching engineers or service costs. Depending on the request, these can be discussed separately.

6. Applicable Scope of Service

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products. Consult the local supplier or Fuji for the detail separately.

Variation / Reference material

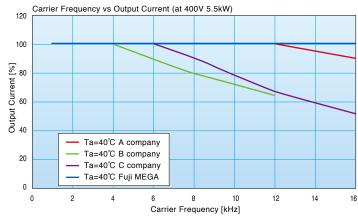
Variation

•The rich lineup of the active Fuji inverter family

Applications	Series Name (Catalog No.)	Features
	FRENIC-Mini(C2) (24A1-E-0011)	Compact inverter (Three-phase 200V: 0.1 to 15kW, Three-phase 400V: 0.4 to 15kW, Single-phase 200V: 0.1 to 2.2kW, Single-phase 100V: 0.1 to 0.75kW) A frequency setting device is stadard-equipped, making operation simple. Dynamic torque vector control system is known for its top-of-the line performance, delivering stabile torque output even at low speeds. Use of sensoriess synchronous motor control together with the motor can reduce energy consumption.
	FRENIC-Ace (24A1-E-0042)	High Performance Inverter (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 to 315kW, Three-phase 200V: 0.1 to 22kW, Single-phase 200V: 0.1 to 2.2kW) Customizable logic function is available as a standard feature. Readily available interface cards and various types of fieldbus / network to maximaize its flexibility. Wide variety of functions as a standard feature (Synchronous motor with sensorless vector control, Sensorless dynamic torque vector control, Functional safety (STO, SILS), and more)
General Industrial	FRENIC-MEGA (24A1-E-0084)	High-performance, multi-functional inverter (Three-phase 200V: 0.4 to 90kW, Three-phase 400V: 0.4 to 630kW) ● Loaded with vector control which is the peak of general purpose inverters. ● Prepared three types; the basic type, EMC filter built-in type. ● Maintainability is further improved with built-in USB port (option). ● The short-time acceleration become enabled with achieving better rating of overload ratings at HD spec: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min and at LD spec: 200% for 1 min.
equipment	FRENIC-VG (24A1-E-0002)	High performance, vector control inverter (Three-phase 200V: 0.75 to 90kW, Three-phase 400V: 3.7 to 630kW (Unite type)) ● Fuji has concentrated its technologies to deliver the best performing inverter on the market. ● FRENIC-VG is provided with Vector control with speed sensor, Speed sensorless vector control, and V/f control. ● Improved easier maintenance by the trace back memory and calendar. ● The functional safety (FS) function STO that conforms to the FS standard EN 61800-5-2 is incorporated as standard.
	FRENIC-HVAC (24A1-E-0012)	Low Voltage AC Drives for HVAC applications (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 to 710kW) • EMC filter built-in as a standard type. • Enclosure IP21/IP55 can be selected between 0.75 and 90kW • Functions suitable for HVAC uses. (Linearization function, Welt-Bulb temperature Presumption control, Filter clogging prevention function, and more)
	FRENIC-AQUA (24A1-E-0013)	Low Voltage AC Drives for water, wastewater & irrigation applications (Three-phase 400V: 0.75 to 710kW) • EMC filter built-in as a standard type. • Protective structure IP21 or IP55 can be selected between 0.75 and 90kW. • Dedicated pump control function provided as standard. (Cascade control, Mutual operation, Customizable logic function, Slow flowrate function, and more)

Reference material

●Operation at low noise with consistency The inverter can operate continuously at 16 kHz carrier frequency delivering rated current. Thus the operation at lower noise can be achieved compared to competitors.



Quick reference for motor current value

	Applied	Motor [kW]	Rated c	urrent [A]	Overloard cap	oability, others
	HD	LD	HD	LD	HD	LD
FRN0.4G1E-4E	0.4	-	1.5	-		
FRN0.75G1E-4E	0.75	-	2.5	-		
FRN1.5G1E-4E	1.5	-	4	-		
FRN2.2G1E-4E	2.2	-	5.5	-		
FRN4.0G1E-4E	3.7	-	9	-		
FRN5.5G1E-4E	5.5	7.5	13.5	16.5		
FRN7.5G1E-4E	7.5	11	18.5	23	1	
FRN11G1E-4E	11	15	24.5	30.5		
FRN15G1E-4E	15	18.5	32	37	1	
FRN18.5G1E-4E	18.5	22	39	45	45000 4	120% 1min.
FRN22G1E-4E	22	30	45	60	- 150% 1min. 200% 3s	120% 1min.
FRN30G1E-4E	30	37	60	75	200% 38	
FRN37G1E-4E	37	45	75	91	fc:10kHzmax	fc:6kHzmax
FRN45G1E-4E	45	55	91	112	fo:500Hzmax	fo:120Hzmax
FRN55G1E-4E	55	75	112	150		10.1201121118
FRN75G1E-4E	75	90	150	176	V/F	V/F
FRN90G1E-4E	90	110	176	210	PG Vector	PG Vector
FRN110G1E-4E	110	132	210	253	W/O PG Vector	W/O PG Vecto
FRN132G1E-4E	132	160	253	304		W/010 Vecto
FRN160G1E-4E	160	200	304	377	1	
FRN200G1E-4E	200	220	377	415		
FRN220G1E-4E	220	280	415	520	1	
FRN280G1E-4E	280	355	520	650	1	
FRN315G1E-4E	315	400	585	740	7	
FRN355G1E-4E	355	450	650	840		
FRN400G1E-4E	400	500	740	960	7	
FRN500G1E-4E	500	630	960	1170		
FRN630G1E-4E	630	710	1170	1370	1	

Note: A box (
) in the above table replaces S (Basic type) or E (EMC filter built-in type) depending on the enclosure.

When running general-purpose motors

 Driving a 400V general-purpose motor
 When driving a 400V general-purpose motor with an inverter using extremely long cables, damage to the insulation of the motor may occur. Use an output circuit filter (OFL) if necessary after checking with the motor manufacturer. Fuji's motors do not require the use of output circuit filters because of their reinforced insulation.

 Torque characteristics and temperature rise When the inverter is used to run a general-purpose motor, the temperature of the motor becomes higher than when it is operated using a commercial power supply. In the low-speed range, the cooling effect will be weakened, so decrease the output torque of the motor. If constant torque is required in the low-speed range, use a Fuji inverter motor or a motor equipped with an externally powered ventilating fan.

Vibration

When the motor is mounted to a machine, resonance may be caused by the natural frequencies, including that of the machine. Operation of a 2-pole motor at 60Hz or more may cause abnormal vibration.

- * Study use of tier coupling or dampening rubber.
- * It is also recommended to use the inverter jump frequency control to avoid resonance points.

Noise

When an inverter is used with a general-purpose motor, the motor noise level is higher than that with a commercial power supply. To reduce noise, raise carrier frequency of the inverter. High-speed operation at 60Hz or more can also result in more noise.

When running special motors

High-speed motors

When driving a high-speed motor while setting the frequency higher than 120Hz, test the combination with another motor to confirm the safety of high-speed motors.

Explosion-proof motors

When driving an explosion-proof motor with an inverter, use a combination of a motor and an inverter that has been approved in advance.

Submersible motors and pumps

These motors have a larger rated current than general-purpose motors. Select an inverter whose rated output current is greater than that of the motor.

These motors differ from general-purpose motors in thermal characteristics. Set a low value in the thermal time constant of the motor when setting the electronic thermal function.

Brake motors

For motors equipped with parallel-connected brakes, their braking power must be supplied from the primary circuit (commercial power supply). If the brake power is connected to the inverter power output circuit (secondary circuit) by mistake, problems may occur.

Do not use inverters for driving motors equipped with series-connected brakes.

Geared motors

If the power transmission mechanism uses an

FC Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

Phone: +81-3-5435-7066 Fax: +81-3-5435-7475

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower, 11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

URL: www.fujielectric.com/



oil-lubricated gearbox or speed changer/reducer, then continuous motor operation at low speed may cause poor lubrication. Avoid such operation.

· Synchronous motors

It is necessary to use software suitable for this motor type. Contact Fuji for details.

· Single-phase motors

Single-phase motors are not suitable for inverter-driven variable speed operation. Use three-phase motors.

* Even if a single-phase power supply is available, use a three-phase motor as the inverter provides three-phase output.

Environmental conditions

· Installation location

Use the inverter in a location with an ambient temperature range of -10 to $50^\circ\text{C}.$

The inverter and braking resistor surfaces become hot under certain operating conditions. Install the inverter on nonflammable material such as metal. Ensure that the installation location meets the environmental conditions specified in "Environment" in inverter specifications.

Combination with peripheral devices

Installing a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)

Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) in the primary circuit of each inverter to protect the wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.

Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the output (secondary) circuit

If a magnetic contactor (MC) is mounted in the inverter's secondary circuit for switching the motor to commercial power or for any other purpose, ensure that both the inverter and the motor are fully stopped before you turn the MC on or off. Remove the surge killer integrated with the MC.

Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the input (primary) circuit

Do not turn the magnetic contactor (MC) in the primary circuit on or off more than once an hour as an inverter fault may result. If frequent starts or stops are required during motor operation, use FWD/REV signals.

· Protecting the motor

The electronic thermal function of the inverter can protect the motor. The operation level and the motor type (general-purpose motor, inverter motor) should be set. For high-speed motors or water-cooled motors, set a small value for the thermal time constant to protect the motor.

If you connect the motor thermal relay to the motor with a long cable, a high-frequency current may flow into the wiring stray capacitance. This may cause the relay to trip at a current lower than the set value for the thermal relay. If this happens, lower the carrier frequency or use the output circuit filter (OFL).

Regarding power-factor correcting capacitor Do not mount power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter (primary) circuit. Use the DC REACTOR to improve the inverter power factor. Do

not use power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter output circuit (secondary). An overcurrent trip will occur, disabling motor operation.

· Discontinuance of surge killer

Do not mount surge killers in the inverter output (secondary) circuit.

Reducing noise

Use of a filter and shielded wires are typical measures against noise to ensure that EMC Directives are met.

Measures against surge currents

If an overvoltage trip occurs while the inverter is stopped or operated under a light load, it is assumed that the surge current is generated by open/close of the phase-advancing capacitor in the power system.

We recommend connecting a DC REACTOR to the inverter.

Megger test

When checking the insulation resistance of the inverter, use a 500V megger and follow the instructions contained in the Instruction Manual.

Wiring

Wiring distance of control circuit

When performing remote operation, use twisted shield wire and limit the distance between the inverter and the control box to 20m.

 Wiring length between inverter and motor If long wiring is used between the inverter and the motor, the inverter will overheat or trip as a result of overcurrent (high-frequency current flowing into the stray capacitance) in the wires connected to the phases. Ensure that the wiring is shorter than 50m. If this length must be exceeded, lower the carrier frequency or mount an output circuit filter (OFL).

Wiring size

Select cables with a sufficient capacity by referring to the current value or recommended wire size.

• Wiring type

Do not use multicore cables that are normally used for connecting several inverters and motors.

Grounding

Securely ground the inverter using the grounding terminal.

Selecting inverter capacity

· Driving general-purpose motor

Select an inverter according to the applicable motor ratings listed in the standard specifications table for the inverter. When high starting torque is required or quick acceleration or deceleration is required, select an inverter with a capacity one size greater than the standard.

· Driving special motors

Select an inverter that meets the following condition: Inverter rated current > Motor rated current.

Transportation and storage

When transporting or storing inverters, follow the procedures and select locations that meet the environmental conditions that agree with the inverter specifications.